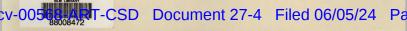
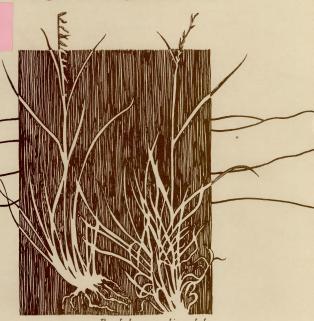
Exhibit H

Copy of Bureau Technical Guide 4400-4



RANGELAND **MONITORING**



Bouteloua curtipendula

Trend Studies







000198 1985

UNITED STATES

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

RANGELAND MONITORING

TREND STUDIES

TECHNICAL REFERENCE 4400-4

MAY 1985

BLM/YA/PT 85-003-4400

Copies available from: Bureau of Land Management Denver Service Center, D-558B Denver Federal Center, Building 50 Denver, Colorado 80225

000201

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

Table of Contents

Section	Page
1. TREND DATA	1
2. COLLECTING TREND DATA	1
2.1 Frequency of Studies	1
2.2 Timing of Studies 2.3 Documentation	1 2
3. KEY CONSIDERATIONS	2
3.1 Plant Species Identification	2
3.2 Plot Size and Shape	2
3.3 Indicators of Trend 3.4 Photographs	2
3.41 Identifying Photographs	2 2 2 2 2 3 3
3.42 Close-up Photographs	3
3.43 General View Photographs 3.44 Repeat Photographs	3 4
3.5 General Observations	4
district districts	
4. TREND STUDY METHODS	4
4.1 Selecting a Method	4
4.2 Permanent vs. Temporary Transects and/or Plots	4
4.3 Combinations of Sampling Methods	5
4.4 Methods	5
4.41 PHOTO PLOT METHOD	6
4.42 COMMUNITY STRUCTURE ANALYSIS (CSA) METHOD	12
4.43 DAUBENMIRE METHOD	18
4.44 PACE FREQUENCY METHOD 4.45 OUADRAT FREQUENCY METHOD	24 29
4.45 QUADRAT FREQUENCY METHOD 4.46 NESTED FREQUENCY METHOD	36
4.47 LINE INTERCEPT METHOD	42
4.48 STEP-POINT TRANSECT METHOD	46
GLOSSARY OF TERMS	51
ILLUSTRATIONS	
1. Study and Photograph Identification	61
2. Photo Identification Label	64
3. Study Location and Documentation Data Form	66
	000202

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

ILLUSTRATIONS (cont.)		Page
4.	Permanent Photo Plot Location	68
5.	Trend Study Method Matrix	69
6.	Trend Study Data - Photo Plot Method Form	70
7.	Plot Frame - 3- X 3-Foot	74
8.	Plot Frame - 5- X 5-Foot	75
9.	Diagrammatic Sketches of Vegetation Growth Forms and Measurement Techniques	76
10.	Trend Study Data - Community Structure Analysis MethodFoliar	, ,
	Cover Data Form	77
11.	Trend Study Data - Community Structure Analysis MethodDensity	"
	and Frequency Data Form	79
12.	Trend Study Data - Community Structure Analysis MethodSummary	19
	Form	81
13.	Community Structure Analysis Method Transect Layout	
14.	Thong Students Parks Method Transect Layout	83
15.	Trend Study Data - Daubenmire MethodSix Cover Classes Form	84
	Trend Study Data - Daubenmire MethodTen Cover Classes Form	87
16.	Daubenmire Method 20- X 50-cm Frame	90
17.	Daubenmire Method Transect Layout	92
18.	Trend Study Data - Pace Frequency Method Form	93
19.	Pace Frequency Method Plot Frame	95
20.	Pace Fequency Method Study Layout	96
21.	Trend Study Data - Quadrat Frequency Method Form	97
22.	Quadrat Frequency Method Frames	99
23.	Recommended Quadrat Frame Sizes, Number of Transects, and Number of Quadrats per Transect for Several Rangeland Plant Communities	
	in Nevada	100
24.	Quadrat Frequency Method Study Layout	101
25. 26.	Trend Study Data - Nested Frequency MethodFour Transects Form Trend Study Data - Nested Frequency MethodFour Transect	102
	Summary Form	104
27.	Trend Study Data - Nested Frequency MethodTen Transects Form	106
28.	Trend Study Data - Nested Frequency MethodTen Transect Summary Form	
29.		108
30.	Nested Frequency Method Plot Frames	110
	Trend Study Data - Line Intercept Method Form	112
31. 32.	Trend Study Data - Step-Point Transect Method Form Diagrammatic Sketches of Observation Points (Hits) and Recording	114
22	Procedure	116
33.	Recording Data in a Spatial Format	117

123

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Section 1

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

1. TREND DATA.

Trend data are important in determining the effectiveness of on-the-ground management actions and evaluating progress toward meeting management objectives on rangeland administered by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM). Trend refers to the direction of change. It indicates whether the rangeland is moving toward or away from its potential or toward or away from specific management objectives. Trend of a rangeland area may be judged by noting changes in characteristics such as composition, density, cover, production, and frequency of the vegetation, and related parameters of other resources. Trend data are considered along with actual use, authorized use, estimated use, utilization, climate, and any other data available or necessary for allotment, wildlife habita area, herd management area, watershed area, or other designated management area evaluations. Permittees, lessees, other rangeland users, and interested parties should be consulted and encouraged to participate in the collection and use of trend data. (See Sections 2.2 through 2.4, Technical Reference 4400-1.)

2. COLLECTING TREND DATA.

- 2.1 Frequency of Studies. Trend studies are conducted as frequently as needed to satisfy data requirements for allotment, wildlife habitat area, herd management area, watershed area, or other designated management area evaluations. They are generally conducted at periodic intervals in sequence with grazing treatments. For example, trend studies could be conducted once every three years on a three-pasture grazing system and once every five years on a five-pasture grazing system. Where studies are conducted only once during each grazing cycle, they should be conducted at the same point in each cycle so that the data will be comparable. Schedules for conducting trend studies are documented in monitoring plans or activity plans. (See Section 7, Technical Reference 4400-1.)
- 2.2 Timing of Studies. Trend studies should be started before initiating management under an activity plan (AMP, HMP, etc.) or changing management on an allotment, wildlife habitat area, herd management area, watershed area, or other designated management area. This is to ensure that there is a record of the resource situation prior to changes in management. Trend data should normally be collected after the growing season when the majority of the plants have reached maximum growth. However, certain plant communities and environmental influences may require that pictures be taken and measurements and/or estimates be recorded at different times during the growing season. In order to obtain the best data, trend studies should be conducted on ungrazed pastures. It is important that once the time for trend studies has been selected, that the follow-up studies in succeeding years be conducted at the same time (phenologically) during the growing season.

Section 2.3

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

2.3 Documentation. Trend data are recorded on the appropriate forms. Forms for the trend study methods described in this Technical Reference are included in the Illustrations Section. Close-up and general view photographs should be used with all of the trend study methods. (See Section 3.4.) File the forms, photographs, and any other pertinent information in the allotment file or as otherwise prescribed. (See Section 6, Technical Reference 4400-1.)

3. KEY CONSIDERATIONS.

Consistency is important in the collection of trend data.

- 3.1 Plant Species Identification. The plant species must be properly identified when conducting trend studies in order for the data to be useful in allotment, wildlife habitat area, herd management area, watershed area, or other designated management area evaluations. In some cases, it may be helpful to include pressed plant specimens, photographs, or other aids used for species identification in the study file. If data are collected prior to positive species identification, examiners should collect plant specimens for later verification.
- 3.2 Plot Size and Shape. Various sizes and shapes of plots can be used to collect trend data; however, all plots used to collect a particular kind of data on a transect must be of the same size and shape.
- 3.3 Indicators of Trend. Changes in the following vegetation and soil characteristics are indications of trend: cover, plant vigor, reproduction, erosion conditions, litter accumulation, vegetation composition, production, frequency, density, form class (e.g. hedging), and age class. All of these indicators do not have to be measured to determine trend. Various combinations of these indicators are measured or estimated depending on the particular study method selected.
- 3.4 Photographs. Use close-up and/or general view photographs with all of the trend study methods. Comparing photographs of the same site taken over a period of years furnishes visual evidence of vegetation and soil changes. All photographs should be in color.
- 3.41 <u>Identifying Photographs</u>. Include the study number and other information pertinent to a study site on a Photo Identification Label. (See Illustrations 1 and 2.) Include the label in the photographs to ensure proper photo identification.

Section 3.42

- 3.42 <u>Close-up Photographs</u>. Close-up photographs show the soil surface characteristics and the amount of ground surface covered by vegetation and litter. Close-up photographs are generally taken of permanently located photo plots.
- a. The location of photo plots is determined at the time the studies are established. Document the location of photo plots on the Study Location and Documentation Data Form to expedite relocation. (See Illustration 3.)
- b. Generally a 3- X 3-foot square frame is used for photo plots; however, a different size and shape frame may be used.
- c. Angle iron stakes are driven into the ground at two diagonal corners of the frame to permanently mark a photo plot. (See Illustration 4.) Paint the stakes with bright-colored permanent spray paint (yellow or orange) to aid in relocation. Repaint these stakes when subsequent photographs are taken.
- d. The Photo Identification Label is placed flat on the ground immediately adjacent to the photo plot frame. (See Illustration 2.)
- e. The camera point, or the location from which the close-up photograph is taken, should be on the north side of the photo plot so that repeat photographs can be taken at any time during the day without casting a shadow across the plot.
- f. To take the close-up photographs, stand over the photo plot with toes touching the edge of the frame. Include the photo label in the photograph. Use a 35-mm camera with a 28-mm wide-angle lens.
- g. A step ladder is needed to take close-up photographs of photo plots larger than 3- χ 3-foot.
- $3.43~\underline{\text{General Yiew Photographs}}.$ General view photographs present a broad view of a study site. These photographs are often helpful in relocating study sites.
- a. If a transect method is used, general view photographs may be taken from either or both ends of the transect. The points from which these photographs are taken are determined at the time the studies are established. Document the location of these points on the Study Location Documentation Data Form to expedite relocation. (See Illustration 3.)
- b. The Photo Identification Label is placed in an upright position so that it will appear in the foreground of the photograph. (See Illustration 2.)

Section 3.43c

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

- c. To take general view photographs, stand at the selected points and include the photo label, a general view of the site, and some sky in the photographs.
- d. A photograph of a study site taken from the nearest road at the time of establishment of the study facilitates relocation.
- 3.44 Repeat Photographs. When repeat photographs are taken, follow the same process used in taking the initial photographs. Include the same area and landmarks in the repeat general view photographs that were included in the initial photographs. Take repeat photographs at approximately the same time of year as the original photographs.
- 3.5 General Observations. General observations concerning the sites on which studies data are collected can be important in allotment, wildlife habitat area, herd management area, watershed area, or other designated management area evaluations. Such things as use by rodents, insect infestation, animal concentration, fire, vandalism, and other uses of the sites can have considerable impact on vegetation and soil resources. This information is recorded on the reverse side of the study method forms or on separate pages, as necessary. (See Section 2.3.)

4. TREND STUDY METHODS.

- 4.1 Selecting a Method. No single method of vegetation sampling is suitable for all vegetation types and management situations encountered on Western rangelands. (See Sections 1, 3, 5, and 7.33, Technical Reference 4400-1.) Selecting a sound sampling technique is critical to the success of a study. Monitoring methods should be sensitive to changes in the plant community, and should be unbiased, efficient, and cost-effective. Carefully consider the advantages and limitations of each method with respect to the type of vegetation on which the studies are to be conducted and the type of data needed to monitor trend. Measurement of more than one characteristic of the vegetation will provide a more complete picture of the nature of vegetation change. (See Illustration 5.) While it is important to choose an efficient and cost-effective method (in terms of both dollars and workmonths), sensitivity and umbiasedness should not be unduly compromised in the process.
- 4.2 <u>Permanent vs. Temporary Transects and/or Plots.</u> The location of the starting or beginning point of trend study transects is permanently marked on selected sites within key areas. Depending on the study method, the location of the sampling points and/or plots along the transect line may be permanently

Section 4.3

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

marked with a tape and/or frame, or they may be selected at a pacing interval, in which case they would not be permanently marked. Sampling points and/or plots along pace transects are temporary because the exact same spot will not be sampled on subsequent readings along that transect. In some cases it may be advantageous to use permanent transects to ensure that data are collected from the exact same spot each time. In other cases, samples collected anywhere along the same transect line may be adequate.

- 4.3 Combinations of Sampling Methods. Combinations of basic sampling methodologies may be used to collect the types of data that are needed. For example, a step-point transect or line intercept transect may be used in conjunction with the Photo Plot Method. Daubenmire cover data can be collected along a base line tape set out for another study method, such as the Quadrat Frequency Method. Density data can be collected with frames used to collect frequency and/or cover data.
- 4.4 Methods. In addition to the methods described in this Technical Reference, the Twig Length Measurement, Cole Browse, and Extensive Browse Methods described in Technical Reference 4400-3, may also be used for trend studies.

Section 4.41

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

4.41 PHOTO PLOT METHOD.

- a. General Description. The Photo Plot Method includes taking a close-up photograph of either a 3- \times 3-foot plot or a 5- \times 5-foot plot and a general view photograph of the study site. In addition, measurements and/or estimates are made to provide quantitative data concerning vegetation characteristics that may or may not be seen in the photographs. The following indicators of trend are monitored with this method: (See Section 3.3.)
 - (1) Foliar and basal cover (including litter)
 - (2) Composition (by cover)
 - (3) Reproduction of key species
 - (4) Density
- b. Areas of Use. This method has wide applicability and is suited for use with $\overline{\text{grasses, forbs,}}$ and shrubs.
- c. Advantages and Limitations. This method provides both a photographic record and measurement or estimate of the vegetation cover and composition. Depending on the density of the vegetation, it may take considerable time to measure and estimate the vegetation on the plot. Limitations of this method are the extremely small area sampled, the difficulty in identifying seedlings, and the variation in the data collected among examiners.

d. Equipment.

- (1) Study Location and Documentation Data Form (See Illustration 3.)
- (2) Trend Study Data Photo Plot Method Form (See Illustration 6.)
 - (3) Photo Identification Label (See Illustration 2.)
- (4) Frame to delineate the 3- \mbox{X} 3-foot or 5- \mbox{X} 5-foot plots (See Illustrations 7 and 8.)
- (5) Square-foot gridded frame with 16 equal divisions (See Illustration 7.)
- (6) Stakes 3/4- or 1-inch angle iron not less than 16 inches long

Section 4.41d(7)

- (7) Hammer
- (8) Permanent yellow or orange spray paint
- (9) Camera 35-mm with a 28-mm wide-angle lens
- (10) Exposure meter (if camera is not equipped with one)
- (11) Film
- (12) Tripod (optional)
- (13) Small step ladder (for 5- X 5-foot photo plots)
- (14) Black felt-tip pen
- (15) Measuring tape calibrated in 10ths of inches
- (16) Steel post
- (17) Post driver
- (18) Compass
- e. Training. Examiners must be able to identify plant species. They must know how measurements and estimates on the plots are collected and recorded. The accuracy of the data depends on the training and ability of the examiners to make the measurements and estimates. (See Section 3, this Reference, and Section 4, Technical Reference 4400-1.)
- f. Establishing Plots. Careful establishment of plots is a critical element in obtaining meaningful data. (See Sections 5.2 through 5.4, Technical Reference 4400-1.)
- (1) <u>Site Selection</u>. Stratify the allotment, wildlife habitat area, herd management area, watershed area, or other designated management area; select the key area(s) and key species; and determine the number, size, and location of the plots. (See Section 5.1, Technical Reference 4400-1.)
- (2) Number of Plots. Establish one plot on each key area; establish more if needed. (See Sections 1 and 5, Technical Reference 4400-1.)
- (3) Plot Size and Shape. Use a 3- χ 3-foot plot in herbaceous vegetation and a $\overline{5-\chi}$ 5-foot plot in shrub vegetation. If the herbaceous vegetation is sparse, the 5- χ 5-foot plot may be used.

Section 4.41f(3)(a)

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

- 3- X 3-foot frame into nine equal square-foot sections. A square-foot frame gridded into 16 equal units can be used to obtain more precise data. Each of these grid units represents 0.7 percent of the area of a 3- X 3-foot plot. (See Illustration 7).
- (b) Plot Frame -5-X5-foot. The 5-X5-foot frame is supported above the vegetation by six telescoping legs. A gridded overlay frame, l-foot wide and 5-foot long, divides the plot frame into smaller units. The overlay frame is constructed of welding rod and is gridded into 1/16-square-foot units. The plot frame is marked at 1-foot intervals on two parallel sides so that the gridded overlay frame can be positioned at 1-foot intervals across the plot. (See Illustration 8.)

(4) Plot Location.

- (a) Permanently mark plots with angle-iron stakes driven into the ground at two diagonal corners of the plots. (See Illustration 4).
- (b) Paint the stakes with bright-colored permanent spray paint (yellow or orange) to aid in relocation. Repaint these stakes when subsequent readings are made.
- (5) Reference Post or Point. Permanently mark the location of each plot by means of a reference post (steel post) placed about 100 feet from the plot. Record the bearing and distance from the post to the plot. An alternative is to select a reference point, such as a prominent natural or physical feature, and record the bearing and distance from that point to the plot. If a post is used, it should be tagged to indicate that it marks the location of a monitoring study established by the Bureau of Land Management and that it should not be disturbed.
- (6) Plot Identification. Number plots for proper identification to ensure that the data collected can be positively associated with specific sites on the ground. (See Illustration 1.)
- (7) <u>Plot Documentation</u>. Document the location, size, and other pertinent information concerning a plot on the Study Location and Documentation Data Form. (See Illustration 3, this Reference, and Section 6, Technical Reference 4400-1.) Plot the precise location of the photo plots on detailed maps and/or aerial photos.
- g. <u>Taking Photographs</u>. Take close-up photographs of the plot, as well as the general view photographs, before making any measurements or estimates. The directions for taking photographs are described in Section 3.4.

Section 4.41h

- h. <u>Sampling Process</u>. Count seedlings and mature plants by species and determine 'egetation cover and composition by measurement and/or estimation. (See Section 3.1.) Record the data on the Trend Study Data Photo Plot Method Form. (See Illustration 6.) When repeat measurements and/or estimates are made, follow the same process used in making the initial measurements and/or estimates. In addition to collecting the specific studies data, general observations should be made of the study sites. (See Section 3.5.)
- (1) Number of Plants. Count and record on the form the number of seedlings and mature perennial plants, by species, within the plot. In dense vegetation, the plants may be counted on a randomly-selected small portion of the plot and converted to the total for the plot. The form includes space for a plot diagram where the examiner can sketch in all the plants or just the key species.
- (2) Measuring Cover. Record basal and foliar cover in square inches on the form. Measurements are made where the growth form is a bunch type and clearly defined, such as bluebunch wheatgrass (Agropyron spicatum) or Indian ricegrass (Oryzopsis hymenoides). Measure vegetation in its natural state, not "bunched" or "compressed." (See Illustration 9.) Most plant species grow in the form of an ellipse rather than a circle. Therefore, basal area measurements of bunchgrass and foliar cover measurements of forbs and shrubs will consist of two measurements—the long and short diameters. Area is calculated by using the formula, Area = πab , where a and b are lengths of major and minor radii.
- (a) <u>Grasses</u>. Measure basal area of bunchgrasses to the nearest 1/10 inch at 1 inch above the soil surface. Measure any dead or vacant central portions of a grass clump and subtract from the total if the portion is larger than 10 percent of the plant basal area.
- (b) Forbs and Shrubs. Measure foliar cover of forbs and shrubs, projected to the ground surface as viewed from directly above, if they are clearcut in outline. Subtract dead or vacant central portions exceeding 10 percent of the plant cover. For example, a shrub measures 14 X 20 inches but an area in the center, 5 X 8 inches, is "open." The area of the shrub is:
 - $A = \pi ab \pi a'b' = (3.14)(7)(10)-(3.14)(2.5)(4) = 188$ square inches.
- (3) Estimating Cover. Estimates are made on litter and plants that are difficult to measure, i.e., creeping or decumbent forms. Estimations are more rapid than measurements but not as sensitive because small changes in plant size may not be readily detected.
- (a) Making Estimates Using the 3- X 3-foot Plot. Place the square-foot gridded frame over each square foot of the plot. (See Illustration 7.) Observe the vegetation cover from directly above the grid and

Section 4.41h(3)(b)

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

count the number of 1/16-square-foot units of basal or foliar cover by species. Do this for each species on the plot. Record the number of units of basal or foliar cover by species on the form. If the observed cover does not fill any specific 1/16-square-foot unit, estimate the percent of a unit that is filled. Estimate the amount of litter cover in the same manner.

- (b) Making Estimates Using the 5- \times 5-foot Plot. Place the \times 5-foot gridded frame over a 1- \times 5-foot section of the plot frame. (See Illustration 8.) Observe the vegetation cover and count the number of 1/16-square-foot units of basal or foliar cover by species in the same manner as described for making estimates using the 3- \times 3-foot plot. (See preceding section.) Advance the gridded frame a foot at a time until the plot has been covered. Litter cover and cover by understory species can be estimated with the 1-square-foot gridded frame if desired.
- (c) Estimating Cover of Stoloniferous Grasses. Generally, the cover by stoloniferous grasses can be estimated because they form a dense closed sod cover. Determine basal ground cover, as viewed through the 1/16-square-foot units of the grid.
- (d) Estimating Cover of Forbs and Shrubs. Record the foliar cover of forbs and shrubs as viewed through the small grids. Do not count grids filled with dead portions of the plants.
- (4) Combining Measurements and Estimates. Measurements and estimates are used if both clearly defined and irregularly shaped plants occur in a plot. For example, a plot contains a very irregular-shaped shrub, two or three bunchgrasses, and a thin cover of rhizomatous grasses. Estimate the foliar cover of the shrub and the basal area of the rhizomatous grasses and measure the basal area of the bunchgrasses.
- (a) Rhizomatous Grasses. Rhizomatous grasses are difficult to measure or estimate. Where only a few stems are present, count and record the number. Where the entire plot contains widely spaced stems, count the stems in randomly selected grids, and convert to total number for the plot. Count stems in at least 10 percent of the grids that contain the species. Convert these to basal area. Measure the area of 15 to 20 stems (or some other unit) and multiply by the total number. For example, if a plot contains 1,000 stems of western wheatgrass (Agropyron smithi) and 20 stems have an area of one square inch, the area of this species on the plot is 50 square inches.
- (b) Annual Grasses. For annual grasses, use the same procedure used for rhizomatous grasses. (See preceding section.) Estimate, as nearly as possible, the basal cover of the plants and not the foliar cover.

Section 4.41i

- i. Calculations. Calculate the trend index by totalling the following factors and $\frac{1}{1}$ record on the Trend Study Data Photo Plot Method Form. (See Illustration 6.)
- (1) Composition. The composition factor is the percentage that the key species $make\ up\ of\ the$ total plant composition on the plot.
- (2) Vegetation Cover. The vegetation cover factor is the percent ground cover provided by all live vegetation (basal cover of grasses and foliar cover of forbs and shrubs) on the plot.
- (3) Seedlings. The seedlings factor is the total number of seedlings of the $\overline{\rm key}$ species on the plot.
- (4) Litter. The litter factor is the percentage of the plot area that is covered by $\overline{\mbox{III}}$ ter.

Section 4.42

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

4.42 COMMUNITY STRUCTURE ANALYSIS (CSA) METHOD.

- a. General Description. The Community Structure Analysis (CSA) Method assigns an "importance value" to each species to describe its status in the community. This value is based on relative cover, relative density, and relative frequency. A 100-point pace transect is run to collect the vegetation data. Close-up and general view photographs should be used with this method. The following indicators of trend are monitored with this method: (See Section 3.3.)
 - (1) Foliar cover (including litter)
 - (2) Density
 - (3) Frequency
 - (4) Composition by foliar cover and density
- b. Areas of Use. This method is recommended for grass-shrub vegetation types.
- c. Advantages and Limitations. The method is easy to use and interpret. Because the importance is based on "relative" rather than "absolute" values, it is less affected by estimator bias. The relative position of a plant species in the community is essentially undisturbed by year-to-year differences in rainfall, as density and frequency tend to compensate for fluctuations in production.

d. Equipment.

- (1) Study Location and Documentation Data Form (See Illustration 3.)
- (2) Trend Study Data Community Structure Analysis Method--Foliar Cover Data Form (See Illustration 10.)
- (3) Trend Study Data Community Structure Anlaysis Method--Density and Frequency Data Form (See Illustration 11.)
- (4) Trend Study Data Community Structure Analysis Method-Summary Form (See Illustration 12.)
 - (5) Photo Identification Label (See Illustration 2.)
 - (6) Frame to delineate the 3- X 3-foot photo plots
- (7) Stakes 3/4- or 1-inch angle iron not less than 16 inches

Section 4.42d(8)

- (8) Hammer
- (9) Permanent yellow or orange spray paint
- (10) Camera 35-mm with a 28-mm wide-angle lens
- (11) Exposure meter (if camera is not equipped with one)
- (12) Film
- (13) Tripod (optional)
- (14) Black felt-tip pen
- (15) Microplot frame 5 X 10 centimeters divided into quarters
- (16) Circular plot frame 9.6 square feet or smaller if vegetation is dense $% \left(1,0\right) =0$
 - (17) Tally counter (optional)
 - (18) Compass
 - (19) Steel post
 - (20) Post driver
- e. Training. The accuracy of the data depends on the training and ability of the examiners. (See Section 3, this Reference, and Section 4, Technical Reference 4400-1.)
 - (1) Examiners must be able to identify the plant species.
 - (2) Examiners must know how to collect foliar cover data.
- (3) Examiners should be consistent in determining the number of individual plants. For most plant species, individuals are readily distinguished. However, most communities contain some species that reproduce vegetatively. Determination of what constitutes a plant unit in such cases is somewhat arbitrary. For rhizomatous grasses such as western wheatgrass (Agropyron smithii), each culm group can be visualized as an actual or potential plant unit, as can rooted stoloniferous units of such species as vine mesquite (Panicum obtusum). Mat or sod-forming plants such as blue grama (Bouteloua gracilis) or alkali sacaton (Sporobolus afroides) usually start growth as small, distinct clumps, but may spread to plants a yard or more in

Section 4.42e(4)

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

diameter. As this occurs, they tend to fragment into more-or-less separate units, and it is these separate units that should be counted as actual or potential individuals.

- $\hbox{ \begin{tabular}{ll} (4) Examiners must be familiar with the operation of the camera equipment. \end{tabular}}$
- f. Establishing Transects. Careful establishment of transects is a critical element in obtaining meaningful data. (See Sections 5.2 through 5.4, Technical Reference 4400-1.)
- (1) Site Selection. Stratify the allotment, wildlife habitat area, herd management area, watershed area, or other designated management area; select the key area(s) and key species; and determine the number, length, and location of the transects. (See Section 5.1, Technical Reference 4400-1.)
- (2) Number of Transects. Establish one transect on each key area; establish more if needed. (See Sections 1 and 5, Technical Reference 4400-1.)

(3) Transect Layout.

- (a) Drive an angle iron location stake into the ground to permanently mark the location of each transect. (See Illustration 13.) $\frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} \right) \left($
- (b) At the location stake, determine the transect bearing and select a prominent distant landmark such as a peak, rocky point, etc., that can be used as the transect bearing point. Drive an angle iron stake into the ground at a point 6 feet from the location stake along the transect bearing. (See Illustration 13.)
- (c) Paint the transect location and transect bearing stakes with bright-colored permanent spray paint (yellow or orange) to aid in relocation. Repaint these stakes when subsequent readings are made.
- (4) <u>Reference Post or Point.</u> Permanently mark the location of each transect by means of a reference post (steel post) placed about 100 feet from the transect location stake. Record the bearing and distance from the post to the transect location stake. An alternative is to select a reference point, such as a prominent natural or physical feature, and record the bearing and distance from that point to the transect location stake. If a post is used, it should be tagged to indicate that it marks the location of a monitoribe disturbed.
- (5) Transect Identification. Number transects for proper identification to ensure that the data collected can be positively associated with specific sites on the ground. (See Illustration 1.)

000217

Section 4.42f(6)

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

- (6) Transect Documentation. Document the location, starting point, bearing, sampling interval, and other pertinent information concerning a transect on the Study Location and Documentation Data Form. (See Illustration 3, this Reference, and Section 6, Technical Reference 4400-1.) Plot the precise location of the transects on detailed maps and/or aerial photos.
- g. Taking Photographs. The directions for taking close-up and general view photographs are described in Section 3.4.
- h. Sampling Process. The studies data are collected by species along a 100-point pace transect. (See Section 3.1.) Microplots are read at each point and a 9.6-square-foot, or other size, circular plot is read at each tenth microplot. (See Section 3.2.) Data are recorded on the Trend Study Data Community Structure Analysis Method--Foliar Cover Data Form and the Trend Study Data Community Structure Analysis Method--Density and Frequency Data Form. (See Illustrations 10 and 11.) When the transects are reread, follow the same process that was used when they were established. In addition to collecting the specific studies data, general observations should be made of the study sites. (See Section 3.5.)

(1) Collecting Cover Data.

- (a) Beginning at one pace from the transect bearing stake, along the transect bearing, collect cover data with a 5- \times 10-cm microplot frame at every pace (every alternate step), or other prescribed interval, along the transect for a total of 100 samples. Center the microplot frame in front of the toe. (See Illustration 13.)
- (b) With each placement of the microplot frame, estimate the foliar coverage of each perennial plant species. Record the data by dot count tally, by species, by cover class, on the Trend Study Data Community Structure Analysis Method--Foliar Cover Data Form. (See Illustration 10.) Foliar coverage data may also be collected for annual plant species. The cover classes are as follows:

Cover Class	Range of Coverage	Midpoint of Range
1	1-5%	2.5%
ż	5-25%	15.0%
3	25-50%	37.5%
4	50-75%	62.5%
5	75-95%	85.0%
6	95-100%	97.5%

(c) Alternative cover classes can be used with this method. When transects are reread, use the same cover classes used when the studies were established. An example of ten cover classes is as follows:

Section 4.42h(1)(d)

Cover Class	Range of Coverage	Midpoint of Range
1	1 - 5%	2.5%
2 3	5 - 12.5%	8.75%
	12.5 - 25%	18.75%
4 5	25 - 37.5%	31.25%
5	37.5 - 50%	43.75%
6	50 - 62.5%	56.25%
	62.5 - 75%	68.75%
8	75 - 87.5%	81.25%
9	87.5 - 95%	91.25%
10	95 - 100%	97.5%

- (d) Estimate the undisturbed foliar cover for grasses, forbs, and shrubs. Consider all individuals of a plant species in the microplot as a unit. All other kinds of plants are ignored as each plant species is considered. The plants do not have to be rooted in the plot.
- (e) The 5- $\mbox{X 10-cm}\mbox{ microplot frame is divided into fourths to}$ assist in estimation.
- (f) Overlapping foliar cover is included in the cover estimates by species; therefore, total cover may exceed 100 percent. Total cover may not reflect actual ground cover.
- (g) Estimate and record the cover for litter (loose plant material or standing dead material) and rock (1/2 inch in diameter and larger).
 - (2) Collecting Density and Frequency Data.
- (a) At each tenth microplot, collect density data with a 9.6-square-foot circular plot. Center the circular plot frame in front of the toe. (See Illustration 13.) A total of ten samples is collected. Depending on the density of the vegetation, a smaller size circular plot may be used. Record the number of plants by species for all perennial grasses, forbs, and shrubs on the Trend Study Data Community Structure Analysis Method--Density and Frequency Data Form. (See Illustration 11.) Density and frequency data may also be collected for annual plant species.
- - i. Calculations.
 - (1) Cover. Calculate the percent cover by species as follows:
- (a) Convert the dot count for each species in each cover class to the number of plots that included that species in that cover class.

Section 4.42i(1)(b)

- (b) Multiply this value times the midpoint of the appropriate cover class.
 - (c) Total the products for all cover classes by species.
- (d) Divide the sum by the total number of microplots sampled on the transect (usually 100).
- (e) Record the percent cover by species on the Trend Study Data Community Structure Analysis Method--Foliar Cover Data Form and on the Trend Study Data Community Structure Analysis Method--Summary Form. (See Illustrations 10 and 12.)
- (2) <u>Density</u>. Calculate the density for each plant species by adding the number of plants of the species counted in the 10 circular plots. Record the totals on the Trend Study Data Community Structure Analysis Method--Density and Frequency Data Form and on the Trend Study Data Community Structure Analysis Method--Summary Form. (See Illustrations 11 and 12.)
- (3) Frequency. Calculate the percent frequency for each plant species by dividing the number of circular plots in which the species occurred by the total number of circular plots sampled (usually 10) and multiplying the value by 100. Record the percent frequency on the Trend Study Data Community Structure Analysis Method--Density and Frequency Data Form and on the Trend Study Data Community Structure Analysis Method--Summary Form. (See Illustrations 11 and 12.)
- (4) Importance Value. The importance value of a species is a composite score of the relative cover, relative density, and relative frequency; it represents the relative importance of that species in the plant community. Calculate the relative values by dividing the individual species values for cover, density, and frequency, by the total values for these data categories for all species. Plant species can be ranked by importance value. The total community has an importance value of 3.00. The importance value is calculated and recorded on the Trend Study Data Community Structure Analysis Method--Summary Form. The percent plant cover, litter cover, rock cover, and bare ground are also recorded on this form. (See Illustration 12.)

Section 4.43

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

4.43 DAUBENMIRE METHOD

- a. General Description. The Daubenmire Method consists of systematically placing a 20-X 50-cm plot frame along a tape on a permanently located transect. Close-up and general view photographs should be used with this method. The following indicators of trend are monitored with this method: (See Section 3.3)
 - (1) Canopy cover
 - (2) Frequency
 - (3) Composition by canopy cover
- b. Areas of Use. This method is applicable to a wide variety of vegetation types as long as the plants do not exceed waist height.
- c. Advantages and Limitations. This method is relatively simple and rapid to use. With adequate training, closely reproducible results are usually obtained with 40 to 50 plots per transect. A limitation of this method is that there can be large changes in canopy cover of herbaceous species between years because of climatic conditions with no relationship to the effects of management.
 - d. Equipment.
- (1) Study Location and Documentation Data Form (See Illustration 3.)
- (2) Trend Study Data Daubenmire Method--Six Cover Classes Form (See Illustration 14.)
- (3) Trend Study Data Daubenmire Method--Ten Cover Classes Form (See Illustration 15.)
 - (4) Photo Identification Label (See Illustration 2.)
 - (5) Frame to delineate the 3- X 3-foot photo plots
 - (6) Stakes 3/4- or 1-inch angle iron not less than 16 inches
 - (7) Hammer

long

- (8) Permanent yellow or orange spray paint
- (9) Camera 35-mm with a 28-mm wide-angle lens

Section 4.43d(10)

- (10) Exposure meter (if camera is not equipped with one)
- (11) Film
- (12) Tripod (optional)
- (13) Black felt-tip pen
- (14) Stakes which are stout enough to have a tape stretched between them $\ensuremath{\mathsf{I}}$
 - (15) Tape 100- or 200-foot
- (16) Steel pins (reinforcement bar) for marking zero, mid, and end points of the transect $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1\right$
- (17) Frame to delineate the 20- X 50-cm plots (See Illustration 16.)
 - (18) Compass
 - (19) Steel post
 - (20) Post driver
- e. Training. The accuracy of the data depends on the training and ability of the examiners. Examiners must be able to identify the plant species. They must receive adequate and consistent training in laying out transects and making canopy coverage estimates using the frame. Examiners must also be familiar with the operation of the camera equipment. (See Section 3, this Reference, and Section 4, Technical Reference 4400-1.)
- f. Establishing Transects. Careful establishment of transects is a critical element in obtaining meaningful data. See Sections 5.2 through 5.4, Technical Reference 4400-1.)
- (1) Site Selection. Stratify the allotment, wildlife habitat area, herd management area, watershed area, or other designated management area; select the key area(s) and key species; and determine the number, length, and location of the transects. (See Section 5.1, Technical Reference 4400-1.)
- (2) Number of Transects. Establish one transect on each key area; establish more if needed. (See Sections 1 and 5, Technical Reference 4400-1.)

Section 4.43f(3)(a)

- (a) Permanently mark the location of transects with transect location and transect bearing stakes. These stakes are driven into the ground beyond each end of the transect. The distance between the stakes is dependent on the length of the transect. The transect location stake is placed beyond the zero point of the transect. After determining the bearing of the transect, place the transect bearing stake beyond the end point of the transect. The height of the stakes is dependent on the height of the vegetation. (See Illustration 17.)
- (b) Paint the transect location and transect bearing stakes with bright-colored permanent spray paint (yellow or orange) to aid in relocation. Repaint these stakes when subsequent readings are made.
- (c) Align the tape (100- or 200-foot) in a straight line by stretching it between the transect location and transect bearing stakes. Do not allow vegetation to deflect the alignment of the tape. A spring and pulley may be useful to maintain a straight line. The tape should be aligned as close to the ground as possible.
- (d) Drive steel pins almost to the ground surface at the zero point on the tape and at the end of the transect. A pin may also be driven into the ground at the midpoint of the transect. (See Illustration 17.)
- (4) Reference Post or Point. Permanently mark the location of each transect by means of a reference post (steel post) placed about 100 feet from the transect location stake. Record the bearing and distance from the post to the transect location stake. An alternative is to select a reference point, such as a prominent natural or physical feature, and record the bearing and distance from that point to the transect location stake. If a post is used, it should be tagged to indicate that it marks the location of a monitoring study established by the Bureau of Land Management and that is should not be disturbed.
- (5) $\frac{\text{Transect Identification. Number transects for proper}}{\text{ensure that the data collected can be positively associated}}$ with specific sites on the ground. (See Illustration 1.)
- (6) Transect Documentation. Document the location, length, bearing, sampling intensity, number of samples, edge of tape used, number of coverage classes, and other pertinent information concerning a transect on the Study Location and Documentation Data Form. (See Illustration 3, this Reference, and Section 6, Technical Reference 4400-1.) Plot the precise location of the transects on detailed maps and/or aerial photos.
- g. Taking Photographs. The directions for taking close-up and general view photographs are described in Section 3.4.

Section 4.43h

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

- h. <u>Sampling Process</u>. In addition to collecting the specific studies data, general observations should be made of the study sites. (See Section 3.5.)
- (1) <u>Determining Number of Cover Classes</u>. Determine whether the "six" or the "ten" cover classes better satisfy the objective of the study. (See Section 3.2.) When transects are reread, use the same cover classes that were used when the study was established.
- (a) Six Cover Classes. Daubenmire's original description of the methodology characterized six separate cover classes (Daubenmire 1959). The cover classes are:

Cover Class	Range of Coverage	Midpoint of Range
1	0 - 5%	2.5%
2	5 - 25%	15%
3	25 - 50%	37.5%
4	50 - 75%	62.5%
5	75 - 95%	85%
6	95 - 100%	97.5%

(b) Ten Cover Classes. Where narrower and more numerous classes are preferred, use ten cover classes. The cover classes are:

Cover Class	Range of Coverage	Midpoint of Range
1	0 - 5%	2,5%
2	5 - 12.5%	8.75%
3	12.5 - 25%	18.75%
4	25 - 37.5%	31.25%
4 5	37.5 - 50%	43.75%
6	50 - 62.5%	56.25%
7	62.5 - 75%	68.75%
8	75 - 87.5%	81.25%
9	87.5 - 95%	91.25%
10	95 - 100%	97.5%

(2) Collecting Cover Data. As the plot frame is placed along the tape at the specified intervals, estimate the canopy coverage of each plant species. Record the data by dot count tally, by species, by cover class, on the Trend Study Data - Daubenmire Method—Six Cover Classes Form or on the Trend Study Data - Daubenmire Method—Ten Cover Classes Form. (See Illustrations 14 and 15.) Canopy coverage estimates can be made for both perennial and annual plant species. (See Section 3.1.) A minimum of 40 plots should be read on each transect.

Section 4.43h(2)(a)

- (a) Observe the plot frame from directly above and estimate the cover class for all individuals of a plant species in the plot as a unit. All other kinds of plants are ignored as each plant species is considered. (See Illustration 16.)
- (b) Imagine a line drawn about the leaf tips of the undisturbed canopies (ignoring inflorescences) and project these polygonal images onto the ground. This projection is considered "canopy coverage." Decide which of the classes the canopy coverage of the species falls into and record on the form by dot count.
- (c) Canopies extending over the plot are estimated even if the plants are not rooted in the plot.
- (d) Accidents of foliage dispersal within the projected canopy outline are ignored.
- (e) Collect the data at a time of maximum growth of the key species.
- (f) For tiny annuals, it is helpful to estimate the number of individuals that would be required to fill 5% of the frame (the 71- X 71-mm area). A quick estimate of the numbers of individuals in each frame will then provide an estimate as to whether the aggregate coverage falls in Class 1 or 2, etc.
- (g) Overlapping canopy cover is included in the cover estimates by species; therefore, total cover may exceed 100 percent. Total cover may not reflect actual ground cover.
- i. Calculations. Make the calculations and record the results in the appropriate columns on the Trend Study Data Daubenmire Method--Six Cover Classes Form or on the Trend Study Data Daubenmire Method--Ten Cover Classes Form. (See Illustrations 14 and 15.)
- (1) Canopy Coverage. Calculate the percent canopy coverage by species as follows:
- (a) Convert the dot count for each species in each cover class to the number of plots that included that species in that cover class.
- $\mbox{\ensuremath{\mbox{(b)}}}$ Multiply this value times the midpoint of the appropriate cover class.
 - (c) Total the products for all cover classes by species.

Section 4.43i(1)(d)

- (d) Divide the sum by the total number of plots sampled on the transect.
 - (e) Record the percent coverage by species on the form.
- (2) Frequency. Calculate the percent frequency for each plant species by dividing the number of occurrences of a plant species (the number of plots in which a plant species was observed) by the total number of plots sampled along the transect. Multiply the resulting value by 100. Record the percent frequency on the form.
- (3) <u>Species Composition</u>. Under this method, species composition is based on the canopy coverage of the various species. It is determined by dividing the canopy coverage of each plant species by the total canopy coverage of all plant species. Record the percent composition on the form.

Section 4.44

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

4.44 PACE FREQUENCY METHOD.

- a. General Description. The Pace Frequency Nethod consists of observing plots along four parallel transects with 50 plots systematically located at one-pace intervals along each transect. Close-up and general view photographs should be used with this method. The following indicators of trend are monitored with this method: (See Section 3.3.)
 - (1) Frequency
 - (2) Basal cover and general cover categories (including litter)
- b. <u>Areas of Use</u>. This method is applicable to a wide variety of vegetation types and is suited for use with grasses, forbs, and shrubs.
- c. Advantages and Limitations. Frequency indexes the uniformity of distribution and relative abundance of each plant species within a community. The only decisions that have to be made in the collection of frequency data are plant species identification and whether or not a plant of the listed species occurs within a plot. The method encourages consistent, rapid, and accurate observations while minimizing bias among different examiners. Cover data can also be collected with this method.

d. Equipment.

- (1) Study Location and Documentation Data Form (See Illustration 3.)
- (2) Trend Study Data Pace Frequency Method Form (See Illustration 18.)
 - (3) Photo Identification Label (See Illustration 2.)
 - (4) Frame to delineate the 3- X 3-foot photo plots
 - (5) Stakes 3/4- or 1-inch angle iron not less than 16 inches
 - (6) Hammer

long

- (7) Permanent yellow or orange spray paint
- (8) Camera 35-mm with a 28-mm wide-angle lens
- (9) Exposure meter (if camera is not equipped with one)
- (10) Film

Section 4.44d(11)

- (11) Tripod (optional)
- (12) Black felt-tip pen
- (13) Plot frame 40- X 40-cm (See Illustration 19.)
- (14) Tally counter (optional)
- (15) Compass
- (16) Steel post
- (17) Post driver
- e. Training. A minimum amount of training is needed for this method. Examiners must be able to identify the plant species and be able to tell whether or not a species occurs, according to study specifications, within a plot. Examiners must be familiar with the cover categories and how to collect cover data using the prong on the plot frame. They must also be familiar with the operation of the camera equipment. (See Section 3, this Reference, and Section 4, Technical Reference 4400-1.)
- f. Establishing Studies. Careful establishment of studies is a critical element in obtaining meaningful data. (See Sections 5.2 through 5.4, Technical Reference 4400-1.)
- (1) Site Selection. Stratify the allotment, wildlife habitat area herd management area, watershed area, or other designated management area; select the key area(s) and key species; and determine the number and location of the pace frequency studies. (See Section 5.1, Technical Reference 4400-1.)
- (2) Number of Studies. Establish one pace frequency study on each key area; establish more if needed. (See Sections 1 and 5, Technical Reference 4400-1.)
 - (3) Study Layout.
- (a) Drive an angle iron location stake into the ground to permanently mark the location of each study. (See Illustration 20.)
- (b) Paint the study location stake with bright-colored permanent spray paint (yellow or orange) to aid in relocation. Repaint this stake when subsequent readings are made.
- (c) Four parallel transects are offset from the study location stake, two to the right and two to the left. The suggested distance between $\,$

Section 4.44f(3)(c)i

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

the location stake and transects 1 and 3 and between each pair of transects is 5 paces, however, this distance may vary depending on the site. The locations of these transects are not permanently marked. (See Illustration 20.)

- i. Transect 1. The first transect is offset five paces to the right of the location stake.
- ii. Transect 2. The second transect is offset five paces to the right of and parallel to Transect 1.
- iii. Transect 3. The third transect is offset five paces to the left of the location stake and parallel to Transect 1.
- iv. Transect 4. The fourth transect is offset five paces to the left of and parallel to Transect 3.
- (d) At the beginning of Transect 1, determine the transect bearing and select a prominent distant landmark such as a peak, rocky point, etc., that can be used as the transect bearing point.
- (4) Reference Post or Point. Permanently mark the location of each study by means of a reference post (steel post) placed about 100 feet from the study location stake. Record the bearing and distance from the post to the study location stake. An alternative is to select a reference point, such as a prominent natural or physical feature, and record the bearing and distance from that point to the study location stake. If a post is used, it should be tagged to indicate that it marks the location of a monitoing study established by the Bureau of Land Management and that it should not be disturbed.
- (5) Study Identification. Number studies for proper identification to ensure that the data collected can be positively associated with specific sites on the ground. (See Illustration 1.)
- (6) Study Documentation. Document the location, starting point, bearing, distance between transects, sampling interval, plot frame size, and other pertinent information concerning a study on the Study Location and Documentation Data Form. (See Illustration 3, this Reference, and Section 6, Technical Reference 4400-1.) Plot the precise location of the studies on detailed maps and/or aerial photos.
- g. Taking Photographs. The directions for taking close-up and general view $\overline{\text{photographs}}$ are described in Section 3.4.
- h. <u>Sampling Process</u>. In addition to collecting the specific studies data, general observations should be made of the study sites. (See Section 3.5.)

Section 4.44h(1)

- (1) Selecting Plot Size. The selection of plot size is important and is dependent on the characteristics of the vegetation to be sampled. (See Section 3.2.)
- (a) As a rule of thumb, it is expected that all frequency percentages for important species should fall between 10 and 90 percent or if possible, between 20 and 80 percent. This will provide the greatest possible chance for detecting an important trend for a species when the study is read again. Use a frame size that will produce frequencies falling in this range for the greatest number of species possible.
- (b) A 40- X 40-cm plot has been found to be adequate for the desert rangelands of southern Arizona. Use the 40- X 40-cm plot frame as a base from which to determine the proper size plot that is needed in an area. (See Illustration 19.)
- (c) Use a plot frame which is light weight but sturdy. It should be open on one side to facilitate proper placement.
- (d) Use the same size plot throughout a transect and for rereading the transect. $% \begin{center} \begin{cent$
- (2) Running the Transects. Studies data are collected along four fifty-pace transects. (See Illustration 20.) A plot is read at each pace for a total of 200 plots (50 plots per transect). To lengthen the transects, pace off some desired distance (5 paces, 20 paces, etc.) between plots.
- (a) $\frac{\text{Transect 1. Beginning at a point 5 paces to the right of the location stake, } \frac{\text{read the plots along Transect 1 at one-pace intervals along the transect bearing.}}$
- (b) <u>Transect 2</u>. Beginning at a point five paces to the right of Transect 1, proceed in the reverse direction and parallel to Transect 1 to a point offset ten paces to the right of the location stake. Read the plots along Transect 2 at one-pace intervals.
- (c) Transect 3. Beginning at a point five paces to the left of the location stake, read the plots along Transect 3 at a one-pace intervals along a line ten paces to the left and parallel to Transect 1.
- (d) Transect 4. Beginning at a point five paces to the left of Transect 3, proceed in the reverse direction and parallel to Transect 3 to a point offset ten paces to the left of the location stake. Read the plots along Transect 4 at one-pace intervals.
- (3) <u>Placing the Plot Frame</u>. At each pace or other selected interval, along the transect, center the plot frame directly in front of the toe.

Section 4.44h(4)

- (4) Collecting Cover Data. Use the prong welded to the plot frame just to the front of the handle for collecting cover data. (See Illustration 19.) Record, by dot count tally, by transect, the cover category that is directly in front of the prong. The cover categories are bare ground (rock less than 1/2 inch in diameter is tallied as bare ground), persistent litter, non-persistent litter, rock (1/2 inch and larger), and basal hits on live vegetation. Record the data on the Trend Study Data Pace Frequency Method Form. (See Illustration 18.)
- (5) Collecting Frequency Data. Collect frequency data for all plant species. (See Section 3.1.) Record the data by dot count tally, by species, by transect, on the Trend Study Data Pace Frequency Method Form. (See Illustration 18.) Only one tally is made regardless of the number of individual plants of a species that occurs within a plot.
- (a) Herbaceous plants (grasses and forbs) must be rooted in the plot to be counted.
- (b) Trees and shrubs (including half shrubs) are counted if rooted in the plot or if the canopy of these plants overhangs the plot. In some cases, it may be preferable to count trees and shrubs only if they are rooted in the plot.
 - (c) Annual plants are counted whether green or dried.
- (d) Specimens of the plants which are unknown should be collected and marked for later identification.
- (e) An alternative method for recording frequency data is explained in Illustration $33.\,$
- i. Calculations. Make the calculations and record the results in the appropriate columns on the Trend Study Data Pace Frequency Method Form. (See Illustration 18.)
- (1) Cover. Total the cover hits by category. Calculate the percent cover by category by dividing the total number of hits for that category by the total number of plots sampled along the transect and multiplying the value by 100. Record the percent cover on the form. The total of the percent cover for all cover categories equals 100 percent.
- (2) <u>Frequency</u>. Total the frequency hits by species. Calculate the percent frequency for each plant species by dividing the total number of hits for that species by the total number of plots sampled along the transect and mulitplying the value by 100. Record the percent frequency on the form.

Section 4.45

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

4.45 QUADRAT FREQUENCY METHOD.

- a. General Description. The Quadrat Frequency Method consists of the observation of 10 (or more) quadrats along 10 or 20 transects randomly selected and run perpendicularly to a 100-foot baseline tape. Close-up and general view photographs should be used with this method. The following indicators of trend are monitored with this method: (See Section 3.3.)
 - (1) Frequency
 - (2) Basal cover and general cover categories (including litter)
- (3) Reproduction of key species (if seedling frequency data are collected) $% \left(\frac{1}{2}\right) =\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) +\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) +$
- b. Areas of Use. This method is applicable to a wide variety of vegetation types and is suited for use with grasses, forbs, and shrubs.

c. Advantages and Limitations.

- (1). Frequency sampling is simple to perform and easy to duplicate from year to year by the same or different examiners. Human decision is limited to identifying the plant species and determining whether or not plants of the listed species are rooted within the quadrats or whether or not plants of the listed tree or shrub species overhang the quadrats (presence or absence). The method encourages consistent and accurate observations while minimizing bias among different examiners.
- (2) Varying amounts of cover data, in addition to frequency data, can be collected with this method.

d. Equipment.

- (1) Study Location and Documentation Data Form (See Illustration 3.)
- (2) Trend Study Data Quadrat Frequency Method Form (See Illustration 21.)
 - (3) Photo Identification Label (See Illustration 2.)
 - (4) Frame to delineate the 3- X 3-foot photo plots
 - (5) Stakes 3/4- or 1-inch angle iron not less than 16 inches
 - (6) Hammer

long

Section 4.45d(7)

- (7) Permanent yellow or orange spray paint
- (8) Camera 35-mm with a 28-mm wide-angle lens
- (9) Exposure meter (if camera is not equipped with one)
- (10) Film
- (11) Tripod (optional)
- (12) Black felt-tip pen
- (13) Stakes which are stout enough to have a tape stretched between them
 - (14) Steel tape 100-foot
 - (15) Two small "C" clamps
 - (16) Set of quadrat frames (See Illustration 22.)
 - (17) Tally counter (optional)
 - (18) Compass
 - (19) Steel post
 - (20) Post driver
- e. Training. A minimum amount of training is needed for this method. The examiners must be able to identify the plant species and be able to tell whether or not a species occurs, according to study specifications, within a quadrat. Examiners must be familiar with the cover categories and how to collect cover data using the tines on the quadrat frames. They must also be familiar with the operation of the camera equipment. (See Section 3, this Reference, and Section 4, Technical Reference 4400-1.)
- f. Establishing Studies. Careful establishment of studies is a critical element in obtaining meaningful data. (See Sections 5.2 through 5.4, Technical Reference 4400-1.)
- (1) Site Selection. Stratify the allotment, wildlife habitat area, herd management area, watershed area, or other designated management area; select the key area(s) and key species; and determine the number and location of the quadrat frequency studies. (See Section 5.1, Technical Reference 4400-1.)

Section 4.45f(2)

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

- (2) Number of Studies. Establish one quadrat frequency study on each key area; establish more if needed. (See Sections 1 and 5, Technical Reference 4400-1.)
- (3) Number of Transects and Quadrats. Evaluate the rangeland plant communities where studies will be located and determine the number of transects and quadrats needed. The objective is to collect the best possible sample for the greatest number of species in any plant community. Some examples of the number of transects and quadrats recommended for several rangeland plant communities in Nevada are shown in Illustration 23.
- (a) Number of Transects. Either 10 or 20 transects are run perpendicularly to the baseline for each study depending on the intensity of sample needed. (See Illustration 24.) The number of transects depends on such things as the homogeneity of the vegetation, values or "special values" for the area, and other considerations regarding the similarity or uniqueness of the plant communities.
- (b) Number of Quadrats per Transect. Transects consist of groups of quadrats placed at specified intervals along a belt. (See Illustration 24.) Quadrats may be contiguous except where the points of both outside tines of the frames are used to collect cover data. (See Sections 4.45h(2) and (3).) Depending on the intensity of the sampling, 10 to 20 or more quadrats are located and read along each belt transect. (Increasing the number of quadrats to 30 or 40 per transect can greatly improve precision for minimal extra time expense.)

(4) Study Layout.

(a) Baseline.

- i. Permanently locate the baseline by means of two stakes placed 100 feet apart. (See Illustration 24.) Stretch a 100-foot tape between the stakes as close to the ground as possible. Secure the tape to these stakes with "C" clamps. Align the zero point on the tape with the stake which is the beginning point of the baseline.
- ii. Paint the stakes with bright-colored permanent spray paint (yellow or orange) to aid in relocation. Repaint these stakes when subsequent readings are made.
- (b) <u>Transects</u>. The transects are run perpendicularly to the baseline. Each transect originates at a randomly selected foot mark along the baseline. The randomization is restricted so that half of the transects are randomized on each side of the 50-foot mark. (See Illustration 24.)

Section 4.45f(4)(b)i

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

i. An example of 10 and 20 random numbers and directions are as follows:

	Ten Random Foot Marks				Twenty Random Foot Marks		
1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	2R 17L 25L 37R 42L	6. 7. 8. 9. 10.	52L 61R 69R 80R 85R	1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.	2R 7L 17L 20L 25L 29R 37R 40L 42L 45R	11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19.	52L 54L 61R 62R 69R 77R 80R 81L 85R 98L

- R = Right side of tape. L = Left side of tape
- ii. Transects may originate from alternating intervals of five or ten feet (running right and then left of the baseline) along the baseline.
- (5) Reference Post or Point. Permanently mark the location of each study by means of a reference post (steel post) placed about 100 feet from the baseline beginning point stake. Record the bearing and distance from the post to the baseline beginning point stake. An alternative is to select a reference point, such as a prominent natural or physical feature, and record the bearing and distance from that point to the baseline beginning point stake. If a post is used, it should be tagged to indicate that it marks the location of a monitoring study established by the Bureau of Land Management and that it should not be disturbed.
- (6) Study Identification. Number studies for proper identification to ensure that the data collected can be positively associated with specific sites on the ground. (See Illustration 1.)
- (7) <u>Study Documentation</u>. Document the location of the baseline, bearing, number of transects, transect locations along the baseline, number of quadrats per transect, frame size(s), number of cover points per quadrat, and other pertinent information concerning a study on the Study Location and Documentation Data Form. (See Illustration 3, this Reference, and Section 6, Technical Reference 4400-1.) Plot the precise location of the studies on detailed maps and/or aerial photos.
- g. Taking Photographs. The directions for taking close-up and general view photographs are described in Section 3.4.

Section 4.45h

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

- h. Sampling Process. In addition to collecting the specific studies data, general observations should be made of the study sites. (See Section 3.5.)
- (1) Selecting Quadrat Size. The selection of quadrat size is important and is $\overline{dependent}$ on the characteristics of the vegetation to be sampled. (See Section 3.2.)
- (a) As a rule of thumb, it is expected that all frequency percentages for important species should fall between 10 and 90 percent or if possible, between 20 and 80 percent. This will provide the greatest possible chance for detecting an important trend for a species when the study is read again. Use a quadrat size that will produce frequencies falling in this range for the greatest number of species possible.
- (b) Determine the proper size quadrat(s) to use by doing preliminary sampling with different size frames. (See Illustration 22.) Frame size recommendations for several rangeland plant communities in Nevada are shown in Illustration 23.
- (c) Use the same size quadrat thoughout a study and for rereading the study. If frequencies approach the extremes of either 0 or 100 percent, it may be necessary to change the quadrat size.

(2) Running the Transects.

- (a) Start each transect by placing the rear corner of the quadrat frame at the selected foot mark along the baseline tape.
- (b) Place the quadrat frame at the designated interval in a line (belt) perpendicular to the baseline until the specified number of quadrats have been read. (See Illustration 24.)
- (c) The quadrats may be placed contiguously or at a specified interval. In interval is either estimated, or a rapid measurement method, such as the width of the frame, or segment of the frame, is used to measure the interval.
- (d) When a transect is completed, move to the next selected foot mark on the baseline tape and run the next transect.
- (3) Collecting Cover Data. Use the points on the four corners of the quadrat frame and the point on the center time to collect cover data. (See Illustration 22.)
- (a) With each placement of the frame, record by dot count tally, by transect, the cover category that is directly in front of each $% \left\{ 1\right\} =\left\{ 1\right\}$

Section 4.45h(3)(b)

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

point. The cover categories are bare ground (rock less than 1/2 inch in diameter is tallied as bare ground), persistent litter, non-persistent litter, rock (1/2 inch and larger), and basal hits on live vegetation. Record the data on the Trend Study Data – Quadrat Frequency Method Form. (See Illustration 21.)

- (b) If less cover data are desired, read fewer points on the frame. If more cover data are desired, read more points on the frame.
- (c) Read the same points on the frame and the same number of points at each placement of the frame throughout a study and when rereading that study.
- (4) Collecting Frequency Data. Collect frequency data for all plant species. ($\overline{\text{See}}$ Section 3.1.) Record the data by dot count tally, by species, by transect, on the Trend Study Data Quadrat Frequency Method Form. (See Illustration 21.) Only one tally is made regardless of the number of individual plants of a species that occurs within a quadrat.
- (a) Herbaceous plants (grasses and forbs) must be rooted in the quadrat to be counted.
- (b) Trees and shrubs (including half shrubs) are counted if rooted in the quadrat or if the canopy of these plants overhangs the quadrat. In some cases, it may be preferable to count trees and shrubs only if they are rooted in the quadrat.
 - (c) Annual plants are counted whether green or dried.
- (d) Specimens of the plants which are unknown should be collected and marked for later identification.
- (e) Frequency occurrence of seedlings by plant species may be tallied.
- $\mbox{\fontfamily{180}{$\cap$}}$ (f) An alternative method for recording frequency data is explained in Illustration 33.
- i. Calculations. Make the calculations and record the results in the appropriate columns on the Trend Study Data Quadrat Frequency Method Form. (See Illustration 21.)
- (1) Cover. The percent cover by cover category, e.g., persistent litter, can be calculated for each transect and/or for the total of all transects.

Section 4.45i(1)(a)

- (a) Cover For Each Transect. On a ten quadrat transect where five cover readings are made with each placement of the frame, calculate the percent cover for each cover category by multiplying the number of hits in each category by two. If there are 20 quadrats in the transect, the percent cover by cover category is equal to the number of hits for that category. Where less than five cover readings are made with each placement of the frame, calculate the percent cover for each cover category by dividing the number of hits in each category by the total number of cover readings for the transect. The percent cover may be entered in the cover category block by transect on the form.
- (b) Cover For Total of All Transects. Calculate the percent cover by cover category for the total of all transects by adding the hits by category for all transects and dividing the total by the total number of cover readings for the study. Record the percent cover on the form.
- (2) Frequency. The percent frequency by species can be calculated for each transect and/or for the total of all transects.
- (a) Frequency For Each Transect. Calculate the percent frequency of a plant species on a transect by multiplying the number of hits, or occurrences, by 10, if there are 10 quadrats, or by 5, if there are 20 quadrats in the transect. Record the percent frequency in the species block by transect on the form.
- (b) Frequency For Total of All Transects. Calculate the percent frequency of a plant species for the total of all transects by adding the hits, or occurrences, for a species on all transects, dividing the total by the total number of quadrats sampled in the study, and multiplying the value by 100. Record the percent frequency on the form.

Section 4.46

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

4.46 NESTED FREQUENCY METHOD.

- a. General Description. The Nested Frequency Method consists of observing nested plots of various sizes along pace or belt transects. The frame is constructed such that successively smaller plots are included inside the next larger plot. Close-up and general view photographs should be used with this method. The indicator of trend monitored with this method is frequency. (See Section 3.3.)
- b. Areas of Use. This method is applicable to a wide variety of vegetation types and is suited for use with grasses, forbs, and shrubs.

Advantages and Limitations.

- (1) Frequency sampling is simple to perform and easy to duplicate from year to year by the same or different examiners. It is appealing because it is objective and rapid. The only decisions that have to be made in the collection of frequency data are plant species identification and whether or not a plant of the listed species occurs within a plot. The method encourages consistent, rapid, and accurate observations while minimizing bias among different examiners. Much data can be obtained for many species within a short period of sampling time.
- (2) Frequency data can be collected in different-sized plots with each placement of the nested frame. When a plant of a particular species occurs within a plot, it also occurs in all of the successively larger plots. Frequency of occurrence for various size plots can be analyzed even though frequency is recorded for only one size plot. This eliminates problems with comparing frequency data from different plot sizes. Use of the nested plot configuration improves the chance of selecting a proper size plot for frequency sampling.

d. Equipment.

- (1) Study Location and Documentation Data Form (See Illustration 3.)
- (2) Trend Study Data Nested Frequency Method--Four Transects Form (See Illustration 25.)
- (3) Trend Study Data Nested Frequency Method--Four Transect Summary Form (See Illustration 26.)
- (4) Trend Study Data Nested Frequency Method--Ten Transects Form (See Illustration 27.)

Section 4.46d(5)

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

- (5) Trend Study Data Nested Frequency Method--Ten Transect Summary Form (See Illustration 28.)
 - (6) Photo Identification Label (See Illustration 2.)
 - (7) Frame to delineate the 3- X 3-foot photo plots
 - (8) Stakes 3/4- or 1-inch angle iron not less than 16 inches

long

- (9) Hammer
- (10) Permanent yellow or orange spray paint
- (11) Camera 35-mm with a 28-mm wide-angle lens
- (12) Exposure meter (if camera is not equipped with one)
- (13) Film
- (14) Tripod (optional)
- (15) Black felt tip pen
- (16) Nested frequency plot frame (See Illustration 29.)
- (17) Tally counter (optional)
- (18) Compass
- (19) Steel post
- (20) Post driver
- (21) Other equipment which may be needed depending on the study layout are listed below: (See Section 4.46f(3).)
- (a) Stakes which are stout enough to have a tape stretched between them $\ensuremath{\mathsf{I}}$
 - (b) Steel tape 100-foot
 - (c) Two small "C" clamps

Section 4.46e

- e. Training. The accuracy of the data depends on the training and ability of the examiners. Examiners must be able to identify plant species and be able to tell whether or not a species occurs, according to study specifications, within a plot. They must also be familiar with the operation of the camera equipment. (See Section 3, this Reference, and Section 4, Technical Reference 4400-1.)
- f. Establishing Studies. Careful establishment of studies is a critical element in obtaining meaningful data. See Sections 5.2 through 5.4, Technical Reference 4400-1.)
- (1) Site Selection. Stratify the allotment, wildlife habitat area, herd management area, watershed area, or other designated management area; select the key area(s) and key species; and determine the number and location of the nested frequency studies. (See Section 5.1, Technical Reference 4400-1.)
- (2) Number of Studies. Establish one nested frequency study on each key area; establish more if needed. (See Sections 1 and 5, Technical Reference 4400-1.)
- (3) Study Layout. Use the study layout described for the Pace Frequency Method or for the Quadrat Frequency Method. (See Sections 4.44f(3) or 4.45f(4) respectively.)
- (4) Reference Post or Point. Permanently mark the location of each study by means of a reference post (steel post) placed about 100 feet from the study location stake or the baseline beginning point stake depending on the study layout. Record the bearing and distance from the post to the study location stake or the baseline beginning point stake. An alternative is to select a reference point, such as a prominent natural or physical feature, and record the bearing and distance from that point to the study location stake or the baseline beginning point stake. If a post is used, it should be tagged to indicate that it marks the location of a monitoring study established by the Bureau of Land Management and that it should not be disturbed.
- (5) Study Identification. Number studies for proper identification to ensure that the data collected can be positively associated with specific sites on the ground. (See Illustration 1.)
- (6) Study Documentation. Where the study layout for the Pace Frequency Method is selected, document the location, starting point, bearing, distance between transects, sampling interval, and other pertinent information concerning a study on the Study Location and Documentation Data Form. Where the study layout for the Quadrat Frequency Method is selected, document the location of the baseline, bearing, number of transects, transect locations along the baseline, number of plots (quadrats) per transect.

Section 4.46g

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

and other pertinent information concerning a study on the Study Location and Documentation Data Form. (See Illustration 3, this Reference, and Section 6, Technical Reference 4400-1.) Plot the precise location of the studies on detailed maps and/or aerial photos.

- g. Taking Photographs. The directions for taking close-up and general view $\overline{\text{photographs are described in Section 3.4.}}$
- h. Sampling Process. In addition to collecting the specific studies data, general observations should be made of the study sites. (See Section 3.5.)
- (1) Using the Nested Frequency Plot Frame. By using a nested plot frame, data for four different sized plots are collected and evaluated for preferred frequency values. For most plant species, the frequency values must be between 20 and 80 percent in order to detect change when the study is read again. The data will indicate the size plot needed to effectively sample the particular vegetation/species. Data is collected for all sized plots each time the study is read. Data collected with a given size plot can be compared over time only with data collected with the same size plot. (See Illustration 29.)
- (2) Running the Transects. Depending on the study layout selected, run the transects as described for the Pace Frequency Method or for the Quadrat Frequency Method. (See Sections 4.44h(2) and 4.45h(2) respectively.)
- (3) Collecting Frequency Data. Collect frequency data for all plant species. (See Section 3.1.) For uniformity in recording data, the four nested plots are numbered from "1" through "4," with the largest plot size corresponding with the higher number. (See Illustration 29.) Determine the smallest size plot in which a plant of the species occurs. Record the data by dot count taily, by species, by plot number (size of plot), by transect, on the Trend Study Data Nested Frequency Method-Four Transects Form or on the Trend Study Data Nested Frequency Method-Four Transects Form or on the Trend Study Data Nested Frequency Method-Four Transects Form or on the Trend Study Data Nested Frequency Method-Four Transects Form (See Illustrations 25 and 27.) Enter the dot count tally in the quadrant on the form representing the smallest size plot in which a plant of the species occurs. (For example, if one plant of a species occurs. (For example, if one plant of a species occurs inside plot "1" and another plant of that species occurs outside plot "1" but within plot "4," record the species occurrence for plot "1" only. Presence of a species in plot "1" automatically connotes presence of the species in all larger plots.) (See Illustration 29.) Only one tally is made regardless of the number of individual plants of a species that occur within a plot.

Section 4.46h(3)(a)

- (a) Herbaceous plants (grasses and forbs) must be rooted in the plot to be counted.
- (b) Trees and shrubs (including half shrubs) are counted if rooted in the plot or if the canopy of these plants overhangs the plot. In some cases, it may be preferable to count trees and shrubs only if they are rooted in the plot.
 - (c) Annual plants are counted whether green or dried.
- (d) Specimens of the plants which are unknown should be collected and marked for later identification.
- (e) Frequency occurrence of seedlings by plant species may be tallied. $\ensuremath{\mathsf{E}}$
- (f) An alternative method for recording frequency data is explained in Illustration $33. \$
- i. Calculations. Make the compilations and calculations and record the results in the appropriate plot size quadrants and columns on the Trend Study Data Nested Frequency Method--Four Transect Summary Form or on the Trend Study Data Nested Frequency Method--Ten Transect Summary Form. (See Illustrations 26 and 28.)
- (1) Compiling Data. Determine the number of occurrences for each species for each $\overline{\text{plot size by transect.}}$
- (a) Plot "l." Count the number of occurrences of a species in plot "l" and record $\overline{}$ the value in the plot "l" quadrant on the summary form.
- (b) Plot "2." Count the number of occurrences of the same species in plot "2" and add this value to the value recorded for plot "1." Record the sum in the plot "2" quadrant on the summary form.
- (c) Plot "3." Count the number of occurrences of the same species in plot "3" $\frac{1}{2}$ and add this value to the value recorded for plot "2." Record the sum in the plot "3" quadrant on the summary form.
- (d) Plot "4." Count the number of occurrences of the same species in plot "4" \overline{and} add \overline{dh} his value to the value recorded for plot "3." Record the sum in the plot "4" quadrant on the summary form.
- (2) <u>Calculating Frequency</u>. The percent frequency by species can be calculated for <u>each transect and/or for the total of all transects</u>.

Section 4.46i(2)(a)

- (a) Frequency for Each Transect. Calculate the percent frequency of a plant species by plot size on a transect by multiplying the number of occurrences by 10, if there are 10 samples, by 5, if there are 20 samples, or by 2, if there are 50 samples in the transect. Record the percent frequency in the appropriate plot size quadrant by species by transect on the summary form.
- (b) Frequency for Total of All Transects. Calculate the percent frequency of a plant species by plot size for the total of all transects by adding the occurrences of a species by plot size on all transects, dividing the total by the total number of plots sampled for the study, and multiplying the value by 100. Record the percent frequency in the appropriate plot size guadrant on the summary form.

Section 4.47

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

4.47 LINE INTERCEPT METHOD.

- a. General Description. The Line Intercept Method consists of horizontal, linear measurements of plant intercepts along the course of a line (tape). It is designed for measuring grass or grass-like plants, forbs, shrubs, and trees. Close-up and general view photographs should be used with this method. The following indicators of trend are monitored with this method: (See Section 3.3.)
 - (1) Foliar and basal cover
 - (2) Composition (by cover)
- b. Areas of Use. This method is ideally suited for semiarid bunchgrass-sh<u>rub vegetation</u> types.
- c. Advantages and Limitations. The method can be used for sampling vegetation on both large and small rangeland areas as well as on small plots used in detailed and intensive studies. It is best suited where the plant limits are rather easily defined. This method can be adapted to sampling varying densities and types of vegetation. It is not well adapted, however, for single stemmed species, dense grassland situations, litter, or rock less than 1/2 inch in diameter.
 - d. Equipment.
- (1) Study Location and Documentation Data Form (See Illustration 3.)
- (2) Trend Study Data Line Intercept Method Form (See Illustration 30.)
 - (3) Photo Identification Label (See Illustration 2.)
 - (4) Frame to delineate the 3- X 3-foot photo plots
 - (5) Stakes 3/4- or 1-inch angle iron not less than 16 inches
 - (6) Hammer

long

- (7) Permanent yellow or orange spray paint
- (8) Camera 35-mm with a 28-mm wide-angle lens
- (9) Exposure meter (if camera is not equipped with one)

Section 4.47d(10)

- (10) Film
- (11) Tripod (optional)
- (12) Black felt-tip pen
- (13) Stakes which are stout enough to have a tape stretched between them $\,$
- (14) Tape 50-, 100-, or 200-foot delineated in tenths and hundredths or a metric tape of the desired length
 - (15) Compass
 - (16) Steel post
 - (17) Post driver
- e. Training. A minimum of training is needed to make sure the examiners understand how to lay out a transect, make the measurements, and operate the camera equipment. The examiners must be able to identify the plant species. (See Section 3, this Reference, and Section 4, Technical Reference 4400-1.)
- f. Establishing Transects. Careful establishment of transects is a critical element in obtaining meaningful data. (See Sections 5.2 through 5.4, Technical Reference 4400-1.)
- (1) <u>Site Selection</u>. Stratify the allotment, wildlife habitat area, herd management area, watershed area, or other designated management area; select the key area(s) and key species; and determine the number, length, and location of the transects. (See Section 5.1, Technical Reference 4400-1.)
- (2) <u>Number of Transects</u>. Establish one transect on each key area; establish more if needed. (See Sections 1 and 5, Technical Reference 4400-1.)
- (3) Length of Transects. The length of the transect is based on the density and homogeneity of the Vegetation. If the vegetation is sparse, a longer transect is needed. Transects may be 50 feet, 100 feet, 200 feet or longer. In some cases, it may be advantageous to establish several shorter transects instead of one long transect.

Section 4.47f(4)

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

(4) Transect Layout.

- (a) Permanently mark the location of the transect by means of transect location and transect bearing stakes. The transect location stake is placed at the beginning of the transect. After determining the bearing of the transect, a stake is placed at the end of the transect. The distance between the stakes is dependent on the length of the transect. The height of the stakes is dependent on the height of the vegetation.
- (b) Paint the transect location and transect bearing stakes with bright-colored permanent spray paint (yellow or orange) to aid in relocation. Repaint these stakes when subsequent readings are made.
- (c) Stretch the tape between the stakes as close to the ground as possible with the zero point on the tape aligned with the stake which is the beginning point of the transect. Do not allow vegetation to deflect the alignment of the tape.
- (5) Reference Post or Point. Permanently mark the location of each transect by means of a reference post (steel post) placed about 100 feet from the transect location stake. Record the bearing and distance from the post to the transect location stake. An alternative is to select a reference point, such as a prominent natural or physical feature, and record the bearing and distance from that point to the transect location stake. If a post is used, it should be tagged to indicate that it marks the location of a monitoring study established by the Bureau of Land Management and that it should not be disturbed.
- (6) Transect Identification. Number transects for proper identification to ensure that the data collected can be positively associated with specific sites on the ground. (See Illustration 1.)
- (7) Transect Documentation. Document the location, beginning point, bearing, length, and other pertinent information concerning a transect on the Study Location and Documentation Data Form. (See Illustration 3, this Reference, and Section 6, Technical Reference 4400-1.) Plot the precise location of the transects on detailed maps and/or aerial photos.
- g. $\overline{\text{Taking Photographs}}.$ The directions for taking close-up and general view $\overline{\text{photographs are described}}$ in Section 3.4.
- h. Sampling Process. Proceed down the tape stretched along the transect line and measure the horizontal linear length of the plant intercepts along that line. Measure grasses and grass-like plants, and rosette forming plants at ground level. For forbs, shrubs, and trees, measure the vertical projection of the foliar cover intercepting the tape. If the measurements are made in 10ths and 100ths of feet, the totals are easily

Section 4.47i

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

converted to percentages. The measurements are recorded by species on the Trend Study Data - Line Intercept Method Form. (See Section 3.1 and Illustration 30.) In addition to collecting the specific studies data, general observations should be made of the study sites. (See Section 3.5.)

i. Calculations. Make the calculations and record the results on the Trend Study Data - Line Intercept Method Form. (See Illustration 30.)

(1) Cover.

- (a) Calculate the percent cover of each plant species by totaling the intercept measurements for all individuals of that species along the transect line and converting this total to a percent.
- (b) Where the measurements are made in 10ths and 100ths of feet along a 100-foot transect, the totals for each species are the cover percentages. If a 50-foot transect is used, the totals for each species are doubled to calculate the percent cover by species. If a 200-foot transect is used, the totals for each species are divided by two to calculate the percent cover by species.
- (c) Calculate the total cover measured on the transect by adding the cover percentages for all the species. This total could exceed 100% if the intercepts of overlapping canopies are recorded.
- (2) Composition. Under this method the species composition is based on the percent cover of the various species. Calculate percent composition by dividing the percent cover for each plant species by the total cover for all plant species.

Section 4.48

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

4.48 STEP-POINT TRANSECT METHOD.

- a. General <u>Description</u>. The Step-Point Transect Method consists of observing 200 points along a transect at one-pace or other selected intervals. The point is regarded as the smallest possible plot. Close-up and general view photographs should be used with this method. The indicator of trend monitored with this method is cover (foliar and basal cover and general cover categories, including litter). (See Section 3.3.)
- b. Areas of Use. This method has wide applicability and is suited for use with $\overline{\rm grasses},$ forbs, shrubs, and trees.
- c. Advantages and Limitations. This method is relatively simple and easy to use. It is suitable for measuring major characteristics of the ground and vegetation cover of an area. Large areas can easily be sampled, particularly if the cover is reasonably uniform. It is possible to collect a fairly large number of samples within a relatively short time. A limitation of this method is that there can be variation in the data collected among examiners. Another limitation is that a lot of the less predominant plant species are not hit on the transects and therefore do not show up in the study records. This method is a good method to use in combination with another method.

d. Equipment.

- (1) Study Location and Documentation Data Form (See Illustra-
- (2) Trend Study Data Step-Point Transect Method Form (See Illustration 31.)
 - (3) Photo Identification Label (See Illustration 2.)
 - (4) Frame to delineate the 3- X 3-foot photo plots
 - (5) Stakes 3/4- or 1-inch angle iron not less than 16 inches

long

- (6) Hammer
- (7) Permanent yellow or orange spray paint
- (8) Camera 35-mm with a 28-mm wide-angle lens
- (9) Exposure meter (if camera is not equipped with one)
- (10) Film
- (11) Tripod (optional)

Section 4.48d(12)

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

- (12) Black felt-tip pen
- (13) Tally counter (optional)
- (14) Compass
- (15) Steel post
- (16) Post driver
- e. Training. A minimum amount of training is needed for this method. Examiners must be able to identify the plant species, must be familiar with the ground-level cover categories, must know how to collect foliar cover data, and must know how to collect cover data using a notch in the boot. They must also be familiar with the operation of the camera equipment. (See Section 3, this Reference, and Section 4, Technical Reference 4400-1.)
- f. Establishing Transects. Careful establishment of transects is a critical element in Obtaining meaningful data. (See Sections 5.2 through 5.4. Technical Reference 4400-1.)
- (1) Site Selection. Stratify the allotment, wildlife habitat area, herd management area, watershed area, or other designated management area; select the key area(s) and key species; and determine the number, length, and location of the transects. (See Section 5.1, Technical Reference 4400-1.)
- (2) Number of Transects. Establish one transect on each key area; establish more if needed. (See Sections 1 and 5, Technical Reference 4400-1.)

(3) Transect Layout.

- (a) Drive an angle iron location stake into the ground to permanently mark the location of each transect.
- (b) Paint the transect location stake with bright-colored permanent spray paint (yellow or orange) to aid in relocation. Repaint this stake when subsequent readings are made.
- (c) Determine the transect bearing and select a prominent distant landmark such as a peak, rocky point, etc., that can be used as the transesct bearing point.
- (4) Reference Post or Point. Permanently mark the location of each transect by means of a reference post (steel post) placed about 100 feet from the transect location stake. Record the bearing and distance

Section 4.48f(5)

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

from the post to the transect location stake. An alternative is to select a reference point, such as a prominent natural or physical feature, and record the bearing and distance from that point to the transect location stake. If a post is used, it should be tagged to indicate that it marks the location of a monitoring study established by the Bureau of Land Management and that it should not be disturbed.

- (5) Transect Identification. Number transects for proper identification to ensure that the data collected can be positively associated with specific sites on the ground. (See Illustration 1.)
- (6) Transect Documentation. Document the location, starting point, bearing, sampling interval, length, and other pertinent information concerning a transect on the Study Location and Documentation Data Form. (See Illustration 3, this Reference, and Section 6, Technical Reference 4400-1.) Plot the precise location of the transects on detailed maps and/or aerial photos.
- g. Taking Photographs. The directions for taking close-up and general view $\overline{photographs}$ are described in Section 3.4.
- h. <u>Sampling Process</u>. In addition to collecting the specific studies data, general <u>observations should</u> be made of the study sites. (See Section 3.5.)

Running the Transects.

- (a) Start a transect by taking five paces from the transect location stake along the transect bearing before reading the first hit (observation point).
- (b) Read hits at one-pace intervals for a total of 200 hits. To lengthen the transects, pace off some desired distance (5 paces, 20 paces, etc.) between hits.
- (c) When obstructions such as juniper trees, cholla cactus, or ledge rock, etc., are encountered, sidestep at 90° from the transect line and continue pacing parallel to the transect to avoid the obstructions. Project an estimate of actual hits along the original transect line. Return to the original transect line as soon as possible by sidestepping at 90° in the opposite direction. Continue pacing along the transect bearing.
- (d) In some cases it may be preferable not to count hits along that portion of a transect which intersects unnaturally disturbed areas, such as roads or trails. When such areas are encountered, proceed three paces past the disturbance before resuming the reading of hits along the transect line.

Section 4.48h(2)

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

(2) Collecting Cover Data. At each observation point, identify the hit with a 1/8-inch mark, preferably a notch 1/8-inch wide and 1/16-inch deep, on the toe of the sole of the boot. Wider or deeper notches affect the decision as to what to record. Read the hit and record the data by dot count tally, by cover category and/or plant species code (symbol), on the Trend Study Data - Step-Point Transect Method Form. (See Illustrations 31 and 32.)

(a) Ground-Level Hits.

B - Bare ground

categories:

- i. Ground-level hits will fall into one of seven cover
 - P Persistent litter (large mammal droppings and woody material)
 - N Non-persistent litter (lasts less than 2 years; herbaceous)
 - G Gravel (2 mm [approximately 1/12 inch] to 3 inches)
 - C Cobble (>3 inches to 10 inches)
 - S Stone (>10 inches)
 - R Bedrock
- ii. Identify the cover category or hit directly beneath

the notch.

- iii. If two or more items such as bare ground and litter appear in the notch, record the item which occupies the majority of the notch.
- iv. Identity of the cover must be expressed as a single category. Therefore, where two or more apparently equal categories are identified, the preferred identity is: first, live vegetation; second, litter; third, gravel; fourth, cobble; fifth, stone; and sixth, bare ground.
- v. Record the ground-level hits by dot count tally by ground-level cover category in the Ground-Level Cover Section of the form except where there are ground-level and foliar cover hit combinations.

Section 4.48h(2)(b)

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

(b) Basal Hits.

- i. Identify the basal hits on live vegetation by species (includes mosses and lichens more than 1/16 inch thick). To count as a basal hit on live vegetation, the plant crown at a 1-inch height above the ground must occupy the notch.
- ii. Enter the appropriate plant species code (symbol) in the Basal or Ground-Level Column in the Basal and Foliar Cover Section of the form.
- iii. Enter a dot count tally for each basal hit on a species in the Dot Count Column in the Basal and Foliar Cover Section of the form when the plant species code (symbol) is first entered on the form. Enter an additional dot count tally each time there is a basal hit on that species on the transect, except where there are basal and foliar cover hit combinations.

(c) Ground-Level or Basal and Foliar Cover Hit Combinations.

- i. Identify the ground-level or basal hit and the foliar cover $\mathsf{hit}(s)$ in the line of sight of the notch.
- ii. Dead vegetation in the canopy is counted as litter. (Use "P"-persistent litter and "N"-non-persistent litter.)
- iii. If vegetation and/or litter is pushed out of its natural canopy, visually reconstruct the natural canopy to determine foliar cover hit(s).
- iv. Enter the appropriate ground-level cover category code (see Section 4.48h(2)(a)i) and/or plant species code (symbol) for each level of hit (up to four levels) in the appropriate columns in the Basal and Foliar Cover Section of the form.
- v. Plant codes for vegetation foliar cover hits more than 20 feet above the ground level should be enclosed in brackets [].
- vi. Enter a dot count tally for each ground-level or basal and foliar cover hit combination when it is first entered on the form and each time this same combination is hit on the transect.
- i. Calculations. Determine the total hits for the ground-level cover categories, the basal cover only entries, and the ground-level or basal and foliar cover combinations from the dot count tallies and record in the appropriate blocks and column on the Trend Study Data Step-Point Transect Method Form (See Illustration 31.)

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

-A-

actual use: a report of the actual livestock grazing use certified to be accurate by the permittee or lessee. Actual use may be expressed in terms of animal unit months or animal months. (See 43 CFR 4100.0-5.)

allotment: an area of land designated and managed for grazing of livestock. Such an area may include intermingled private, State, or Federal lands used for grazing in conjunction with the public lands. (See 43 CFR 4100.0-5.)

allotment management plan (AMP): a documented program which applies to Tivestock grazing on the public lands, prepared in consultation, cooperation, and coordination with the permittee(s), lessee(s), or other involved affected interests. (See 43 CFR 4100.0-5.)

analysis: (1) a detailed examination of anything complex in order to understand its nature or determine its essential features; or (2) a separating or breaking up of any whole into its component parts for the purpose of examining their nature, function, relationship, etc. (A rangeland analysis includes an examination of both biotic (plants, animals, etc.) and abiotic (soils, topography, etc.) attributes of the rangeland.)

animal month: a month's tenure upon the rangeland by one animal. Animal month is not synonymous with animal unit month.

animal unit month (AUM): the amount of forage necessary for the sustenance of one cow or its equivalent for a period of one month. (See 43 CFR 4100.0-5.)

available forage: that portion of the forage production that is accessible for use by a specified kind or class of grazing animal.

-B-

bare ground: all land surface not covered by vegetation, rock fragment, bedrock, or litter.

basal area: the cross sectional area of the stem or stems of a plant or of all plants in a stand. Herbaceous and small woody plants are measured at or near the ground level; large woody plants are measured at breast or other designated height. Basal area is synonymous with basal cover.

basal cover: (See basal area.)

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

bedrock: in-place, solid rock exposed at the surface of the earth or overlain by unconsolidated material.

boulder: descriptive term applied to rock fragment ground cover where the Tongest dimension measures over 24 inches.

browse: (1) the part of shurubs, half shrubs, woody vines, and trees available for animal consumption; or (2) to search for or consume browse.

<u>browse plant or browse species</u>: a shrub, half shrub, woody vine, or tree capable of producing shoot, twig, and leaf growth suitable for animal consumption.

-C-

canopy cover: the percentage of ground covered by a vertical projection downward of the outermost perimeter of the natural spread of foliage of plants. Small openings within the canopy are included. It may exceed 100 per

class of livestock: the age and/or sex groups of a kind of livestock.

climate: the average weather conditions of a place over a period of years.

 $\underline{\text{cobble:}}$ descriptive term applied to rock fragment ground cover where the $\overline{\text{longest}}$ dimension measures 3 to 10 inches.

 $\frac{\text{community:}}{\text{Spatial arrangement.}}$ an assemblage of populations of plants and/or animals in a common $\frac{\text{Spatial arrangement.}}{\text{Spatial arrangement.}}$

composition: the proportions (percentages) of various plant species in relation to the total on a given area. It may be expressed in terms of cover, density, weight, etc.

cover: (See canopy cover, foliar cover, and ground cover.)

crown cover: (See canopy cover.)

cryptogam: a plant in any of the groups Thallophytes, Bryophytes, and Pteridophytes--mosses, lichens, and ferns.

-D-

 $\frac{\text{density}}{\text{equate}}$: numbers of individuals or stems per unit area. (Density does not $\frac{\text{equate}}{\text{equate}}$ to any kind of cover measurement.)

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

-E-

ecological site: (See range site.)

ecological status: the present state of vegetation of a range site in relation to the potential natural community for the site. Ecological status is use independent. It is an expression of the relative degree to which the kinds, proportions, and amounts of plants in a community resemble that of the potential natural community. The four ecological status classes correspond to 0-25, 26-50, 51-75, or 76-100 percent similarity to the potential natural community and are called early seral, mid seral, late seral, and potential natural community, respectively.

erosion: the detachment and movement of soil particles or rock fragments by the action of water, wind, ice, or gravity.

estimated use: the use made of forage on an area by wildlife, wild horses, wild burros, and/or livestock where actual use data are not available. Estimated use may be expressed in terms of animal unit months or animal months.

evaluation: (1) an examination and judgment concerning the worth, quality, significance, amount, degree, or condition of something; or (2) the systematic process for determining the effectiveness of on-the-ground management actions and assessing progress toward meeting management objectives.

-F-

foliar cover: the percentage of ground covered by a vertical projection downward of the aerial portion of plants. Small openings in the canopy and intraspecific overlap are excluded. Foliar cover is always less than canopy cover. It may exceed 100 percent.

forage: (1) browse and herbage which is available and may provide food for animals or be harvested for feeding; or (2) to search for or consume forage.

forage production: the weight of forage that is produced within a designated period of time or a given area. Production may be expressed as green, air dry, or oven dry weight. The term may also be modified as to time of production such as annual, current year, or seasonal forage production.

forb: (1) any herbaceous plant other than those in the Gramineae (true grasses), Cyperaceae (sedges), and Juncaceae (rushes) families—i.e., any nongrass—like plant having little or no woody material on it; or (2) a broadleaved flowering plant whose stem, above ground, does not become woody and persistent.

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

forestland: land on which the vegetation is dominated by trees. Lands are Classified forestland if the trees now present will provide 25 percent or greater canopy cover at maturity. Lands not presently forestland that were originally or could become forested through natural succession may be classified as potential natural forestland.

frequency: a quantitative expression of the presence or absence of individuals of a species in a population. It is defined as the percentage of occurrence of a species in a series of samples of uniform size.

-G-

goal: the desired state or condition that a resource management policy or program is designed to achieve. A goal is usually not quantifiable and may not have a specific date by which it is to be completed. Goals are the base from which objectives are developed. (See objective.)

grass: any plant of the family Gramineae.

grassland: land on which the vegetation is dominated by grasses, grasslike plants, and/or forbs. Non-forested lands are classified as grassland if herbaceous vegetation provides at least 80 percent of the canopy cover excluding trees. Lands not presently grassland that were originally or could become grassland through natural succession may be classified as potential natural grassland.

grasslike plant: a plant of the Cyperaceae or Juncaceae families which
vegetatively resembles a true grass of the Gramineae family.

gravel: descriptive term applied to rock fragment ground cover where the longest dimension measures 2 millimeters (approximately 1/12-inch) to 3 inches.

ground cover: the percentage of material, other than bare ground, covering the land surface. It may include live and standing dead vegetation, litter, gravel, cobble, stones, boulders, and bedrock. Ground cover plus bare ground would total 100 percent.

grazing management: the manipulation of grazing and browsing animals to accomplish a desired result.

-H-

 $\frac{\text{half shrub:}}{\text{year.}}$ a plant with a woody base whose annually produced stems die each year.

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

hedging: (1) the appearance of browse plants that have been browsed so as to appear artificially clipped; or (2) consistent browsing of terminal buds of browse species causing excessive lateral branching and a reduction in upward and outward growth.

herbage: the above-ground material of any herbaceous plant (grasses and forbs).

-I-

interpretation: explaining or telling the meaning of something and presenting it in understandable terms.

inventory: the systematic acquisition and analysis of information needed to describe, characterize, or quantify resources for land-use planning and management of the public lands.

-K -

key area: a relatively small portion of a rangeland selected because of its location, use, or grazing value as an area on which to monitor the effects of grazing use. It is assumed that key areas, if properly selected, will reflect the effects of current grazing management over all or a part of a pasture, allotment, or other grazing unit.

key species: (1) those species which must, because of their importance, be considered in a management program; or (2) forage species whose use serves as an indicator to the degree of use of associated species.

kind of livestock: species of domestic livestock--cattle, sheep, horses, burros. and goats.

-1.-

litter: the uppermost layer of organic debris on the soil surface; essentially the freshly fallen or slightly decomposed vegetal material.

-M-

monitoring: the orderly collection, analysis, and interpretation of resource data to evaluate progress toward meeting management objectives.

moss and lichen: small, low growing plants usually found in patches on litter, rock fragments, soil, etc.

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

-N-

non-persistent litter: undecomposed organic debris on or near the soil surface with expected decomposition rate of two years or less. Composed primarily of herbaceous material.

-0-

objective: planned results to be achieved within a stated time period. Objectives are subordinate to goals, are narrower and shorter in range, and have increased possibility of attainment. Time periods for completion and outputs or achievements that are measurable and quantifiable are specified. (See goal.)

-P-

pasture: grazing area enclosed and separated from other areas by fence or natural barrier.

persistent litter: undecomposed organic debris on or near the soil surface with expected decomposition rate exceeding two years. Composed of woody material and large mammal droppings.

phenology: the relationship between climate and plant growth stages such as begin growth, peak flowering, seed ripe, dormant, etc.

physiognomy: external aspect; characteristic or peculiar contour.

plant association: a kind of potential natural community consisting of stands with essentially the same dominant species in corresponding layers.

plant community: (See community.)

<u>potential natural community (PNC)</u>: the biotic community that would become established if all successional sequences were completed without interferences by man under the present environmental conditions. Natural disturbances are inherent in development. Includes naturalized non-native species,

production: (See forage production.)

<u>proper use</u>: (1) a degree of utilization of current year's growth which, if continued, will achieve management objectives and maintain or improve the long-term productivity of the site; or (2) the percentage a plant is utilized when the rangeland as a whole is properly utilized. Proper use varies with time and systems of grazing. Proper use is synonymous with proper utilization.

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

proper utilization: (See proper use.)

public lands: any land and interest in land outside of Alaska owned by the United States and administered by the Secretary of the Interior through the Bureau of Land Management. (See 43 CFR 4100.0-5.)

-R-

rangeland: a kind of land which supports vegetation useful for grazing on which routine management of that vegetation is through manipulation of grazing rather than cultural practices. (Rangelands include natural grasslands, savannas, shrublands, most deserts, tundra, alpine communities, coastal marshes, riparian zones, and wet meadows. Rangeland includes lands revegetated naturally or artificially to provide a plant cover which is managed like native vegetation.)

range site: a kind of rangeland with a specific potential natural community and specific physical site characteristics, differing from other kinds of rangeland in its ability to produce vegetation and to respond to management. Range sites are defined and described with soil, species composition, and production emphasis. Range site is synonymous with ecological site.

resource value rating (RVR): the value of vegetation present on a range site for a particular use or benefit. Resource value ratings may be established for each plant community capable of being produced on a range site, including exotic or cultivated species. On a given range site, each use (or potential use) has a separate resource value rating because that rating is based on classification of plants according to their value for a specific use. Some examples: A resource value rating for forage useful for cows and calves during the spring grazing season could be based on proper use factors (PUF's) or a more general assigning of plant species to good, moderate, or poor categories of forage value. Resource value ratings could then be based on production, cover, density, or frequency of plants in the different categories. A resource value rating for cover useful for a pronghorn fawning area might be based on density or cover of plants of a certain height or size class, without regard to plant species. A resource value rating related to scenic beauty might be based on abundance of flowering species, species with fall color, evergreens, diversity of growth forms, etc.

riparian zone: the banks and adjacent areas of water bodies, water courses, Seeps, and Springs whose waters provide soil moisture sufficiently in excess of that otherwise available locally so as to provide a more moist habitat than that of contiguous flood plains and uplands.

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

rock fragment: an individual fragment of solid mineral material which occurs naturally on the earth's crust and ranges in size from gravel to boulder.

-S-

<u>savanna</u>: a grassland with scattered trees, whether as individuals or clumps; <u>often a</u> transitional type between true grassland and forest.

seral community: one of a series of biotic communities that follow one another in time on any given area. Seral community is synonymous with seral stage, successional community, and successional stage.

seral stage: (See seral community.)

shrub: a plant that has persistent, woody stems and a relatively low growth habīt, and that generally produces several basal shoots instead of a single bole. It differs from a tree by its low stature--less than 5 meters (16 feet)--and nonarborescent form.

shrubland: land on which the vegetation is dominated by shrubs. Non-forested lands are classified as shrubland if shrubs provide more than 20 percent of the canopy cover excluding trees. Lands not presently shrubland that were originally or could become shrubland through natural succession may be classified as potential natural shrubland.

stone: descriptive term applied to rock fragment ground cover where the $\overline{\text{Tongest}}$ dimension measures 10 to 24 inches.

stratification: subdividing an area into units which are, more or less, $\frac{1}{1}$ internally homogeneous with respect to the (those) characteristic(s) of interest.

 $\frac{\text{succession:}}{\text{communities}} \ \, \text{the orderly process of community change; it is the sequence of } \\ \frac{\text{communities}}{\text{communities}} \ \, \text{which replace one another in a given area.} \\$

successional community: (See seral community.)

successional stage: (See seral community.)

-T-

tree: a woody perennial, usually single-stemmed plant that has a definite $\overline{\text{Crown}}$ shape and characteristically reaches a mature height of at least 5 meters (16 feet). Some plants, such as oaks ($\overline{\text{Quercus}}$ spp.), may grow as either trees or shrubs.

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

trend: the direction of change in ecological status or in resource value ratings observed over time. Trend in ecological status is described as "toward" or "away from" the potential natural community or as "not apparent." Appropriate terms are used to describe trend in resource value ratings. Trend in resource value ratings for several uses on the same site at a given time may be in different directions and there is no necessary correlation between trends in resource value ratings and trend in ecological status.

-U-

use: (See utilization.)

useable forage: that portion of the forage that can be grazed without damage to the basic resources; may vary with season of use, species, and associated species.

utilization: the proportion or degree of current year's forage production that is consumed or destroyed by animals (including insects). May refer either to a single plant species, a group of species, or to the vegetation as a whole. Utilization is synonymous with use.

-٧-

 $\underline{\text{vegetation:}}\ \ plants$ in general, or the sum total of the plant life above and $\underline{\text{below ground}}\ \ in\ \ an\ \ area.$

vegetation iiit: a point on a plant either basal or canopy. (Lichens and mosses must exceed 1/16 inch in thickness to qualify as a vegetation hit. Lichens and mosses less than 1/16 inch in thickness growing on rock are considered as rock; if they are growing on bare ground, they are considered as persistent litter.)

vegetation type: a kind of existing plant community with distinguishable characteristics described in terms of the present vegetation that dominates the aspect or physiognomy of the area.

vigor: relates to the relative robustness of a plant in comparison to other individuals of the same species. It is reflected primarily by the size of a plant and its parts in relation to its age and the environment in which it is growing.

1.1

weather: the state of the atmosphere at a definite time and place with respect to air temperature, humidity, wind, precipitation, cloudiness, etc.

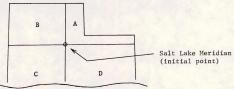
RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

wet meadow: a meadow where the surface remains wet or moist throughout the $\overline{\text{summer}}$, $\overline{\text{usually}}$ characterized by sedges and rushes.

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

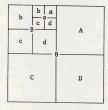
STUDY AND PHOTOGRAPH IDENTIFICATION

- A. <u>NUMBERING STUDIES</u>. Studies should be numbered to assure positive identification. These numbers can also be used to identify photographs. Following are three alternative schemes for numbering studies:
- Numbering Scheme 1. Consecutive numbers may be assigned to studies within an allotment. For example: Mooncreek #1 and Mooncreek #2 would be studies Number 1 and 2 within the Mooncreek Allotment. A disadvantage to using the names of allotments in a numbering scheme is that these names can, and often do, change.
- Numbering Scheme 2. Studies may be numbered based on their location within a township, range, and section. A 10-character number can be assigned in the following manner:
- a. The first three characters are the township (03S), the second three are the range (27W), the next two are the section (08), and the last two are simply a series number (01) assigned to a study based on the number of studies located within a section.
- b. The numbers for studies located in Section 8 would be 03S-27W-08-01, 03S-27W-08-02, and so forth.
- c. Depending on the local situation, this scheme can be modiffed by adding characters to the code where there are fractional townships or ranges, where there are more than 99 sections/tracts within a township, and/or where there is more than one public land survey principal meridian and baseline within the area of jurisdiction.
- 3. $\underline{\text{Numbering Scheme 3}}. \text{ Studies may be numbered based on their location relative to the initial point of survey (principal meridian and baseline governing public land survey).}$
- a. Under this scheme, the first character is a letter assigned to a principal meridian and baseline quadrant. Using the initial point of the survey as the center point, the northeast quadrant (townships located to the north and east of the initial point) is coded "A". The northwest, southwest, and southeast quadrants are coded "B", "C", and "D" respectively. For example:



000264

- b. The next characters are the township number (3, 16, etc.) followed by the range number (7, 32, etc.) and the section number (8, 21, etc.).
- c. The next three characters are used to identify the subdivisions within a section (down to 10 acres) in which a study is located. These subdivisions have letter designations as follows:



- d. The last character(s) is (are) simply a series number (1, 2, 3, . . . 10, 11, etc.) assigned to a study based on the number of studies located within the smallest subdivision.
- e. For example, Studies 1 and 2 located in the SE1/4NE1/4NW1/4 of Section 8, T3S, R21E would be numbered (D-3-21)8Bad-1 and (D-3-21)8Bad-2.
- f. Depending on the local situation, this scheme can be modified by adding characters to the code where there are fractional townships or ranges, where there are more than 99 sections/tracts within a township, and/or where there is more than one public land survey principal meridian and baseline within the area of jurisdiction.

- B. <u>IDENTIFYING PHOTOGRAPHS</u>. In most cases, the number that has been assigned to a study is the number used to identify the photographs associated with that study. Following is a description of three labels that can be used to include the study number in the photographs:
- 1. Label 1. The Photo Identification Label included as Illustration 2 can be $\overline{\text{copied}}$ and used to identify photographs. This label provides space for documenting the date, number, and location (Resource Area, allotment, and pasture) of a study. A large black felt-tip marking pen should be used to print the information on the label.
- 2. Label 2. A slotted sign board with a black felt background and movable white plastic letters can be used as a photo identification label. Room permitting, the user may include any information desired on such a label. A 9- x 12-inch board with slots running lengthwise at a spacing of 1/4 inch and 1 1/2-inch white letters makes a highly visible label for most photographs.
- 3. Label 3. A placard on which identifying characteristics can be entered can be developed to meet local field needs. The placard can be constructed of heavy white cardboard on which such things as Date, "T" (township), "R" (range), Section Number, etc., are preprinted. A heavy mylar film can be placed over the preprinted placard. The specific identifying information can be hand printed on the mylar with a heavy grease pencil or other readily removable, highly visible, marking material. After taking the desired photographs, the mylar can be wiped clean and the placard reused for other photographs. A more permanent placard can be constructed of plywood and painted enamel white. The grease pencil markings can be wiped from the enameled surface and the placard reused for other photographs. Caution must be exercised in the placement of the placard to prevent glare from the mylar or enameled surface.
- NOTE Labels can be placed flat on the ground immediately adjacent to photo plots for close-up photographs. (See Illustration 4.)
 - Labels can be placed in an upright position in the foreground of general view photographs.

e 3:23-cv-00568-ART-CSD Document 27-4 Filed 06/05/24 Page 71 of DATE NO. *R.A. ALLOT. PAST.

se 3:23-cv-00568-ART-CSD Document 27-4 Filed 06/05/24 Page 72 of 7/24/84 DATE NO. 035-27W-08-03 R.A. LOST MOUNTAIN ALLOT. QUAKING ASPEN PAST. SHEEP CREEK

0568-AR- Illustration 3 Page 1	F-CSD-	DOCUMO UNITED ST DEPARTMENT OF T BUREAU OF LAND	TATES	TERIOR	4 F i	iled	06/	05,	12
1	STUI	DY LOCATION & DOC	UMENT	ATION D	ATA				
ISTUDY METHOD				ISTUI	DY NUMBER				
IALLOTHENT NAME &	NUMBER		IPAS	TURE					
 DISTRICT 		IRESOURCE AREA	_1			ANNING	TINU		
RANGE SITE			IPLAN	т сомми	TTY				
DATE ESTABLISHED	-1			1	FERENCE				
ELEVATION	ISLOPE I	IEXPOSURE I			. РНОТО R	EFERENC	Ε		
LOCATION	RANGE	SECTION 1/	4	1/4	1/4		LE:		
KEY SPECIES						1	1		1
1	2	3				1	1		1
AND THE TRANSECT I					PL0T	 	 		
TRANSECT BEARING					E BETWEEN	GROUN	D & ALI	GNED	TA
LENGTH OF TRANSEC									
SAMPLING INTERVAL					ITOTAL	NUMBER	OF SAM	PLES	
NOTES (DESCRIPTIO) POINTS, ETC. IF	N OF STUDY LOI MORE SPACE IS	CATION, DIAGRAM (3 NEEDED, USE REV	DF TRA	NSECT/PI BIDE OR	LOT LAYOL ANOTHER	JT, DES(PAGE.)) 002	
							U	JU2	.0
		6	6						

Pa

v-00568-ART-CSD-Document-27-4-Filed-06/05/24-Pa

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

Page 2

000270

1	I BONERO OF ERM	, management
7	STUDY LOCATION & D	CUMENTATION DATA
	ISTUDY METHOD	ISTUDY NUMBER
	DAUBENMIRE TREND	035-274-08-03
	IALLOTMENT NAME & NUMBER	IPASTURE
	QUAKING ASPEN - 1037	SHEEP CREEK
	IDISTRICT IRESOURCE ARE	IPLANNING UNIT
	IDISTRICT IRESOURCE ARE. Howe Lost M	LOUNTAIN DEEP CANYON
	IRANGE SITE	IPLANT COMMUNITY
	CLAYEY-15-19" NORTHERN PLAINS	HRTRZ - HGEP - YONES
	IDATE ESTABLISHED IESTABLISHED BY (NAME)	IMAP REFERENCE
	1/24/84 CHARLIE WAGON	IHAP REFERENCE GRAYSTONE 7/2 MIN. TOPO.
	4300 FLAT EAST	BLM-24CN-A277A-4/22/78
	I TOWNSHIP RANGE SECTION	1/4 1/4 1/4 crais: 2 thruss
	TOWNSHIP RANGE SECTION	NW SE NW EQUALS ONE HILE
	IKEY SPECIES	
)	11 AGSP 2 PONEZ 3	
	IDISTANCE & BEARING BETWEEN REFERENCE POST OR IAND THE TRANSECT LOCATION STAKE, REGINNING O	REFERENCE POINT
	The transect location stake is 100 feet.	eouth (180°) of the
	reference post. Reference post is 3 miles we	
	IDISTANCE & BEARING BETWEEN LOCATION STAKE &	REARING STAKE
	102 feet at 135°	
	ITRANSECT BEARING IV	ERTICAL DISTANCE BETWEEN GROUND & ALIGNED TAPE
	1	3 mehes
	ILENGTH OF TRANSECT IPLOT	/FRAME SIZE
		20 x 50 cm - 6 cover classes
	ISAMPLING INTERVAL Every 2 feet beginning of Imank on the tage. Place the man left on 1st every 2nd foot mach along the roots	I total NUMBER OF SAMPLES
	at every 2nd foot mark along the right	side of the tope
	INOTES (DESCRIPTION OF STUDY LOCATION, DIAGRA	M OF TRANSECT/PLOT LAYOUT, DESCRIPTION OF PHOTO
	IPOINTS, ETC. IF HORE SPACE IS NEEDED, USE	
	The two photo plots are located	at 37 and 53 feet along the tape. The northeast eide of the photo plots.
	Close-up photos are taken from	
	Note: Depending on the study met	nod, fill in the blocks that apply

ers to conduct follow-up studies in a consistent manner to provide

comparable data for analysis, interpretation, and evaluation.

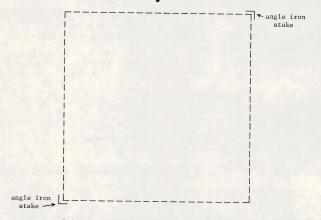
v-00568nART.-CSD Document 27-4 Filed 06/05/24 Page

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

PERMANENT PHOTO PLOT LOCATION

(3- X 3-Foot or 5- X 5-Foot Plot Outline)

Camera Point - Permanent Stake (Locate on north side of plot)



Paint the stakes with bright-colored permanent spray paint (yellow or orange) to aid in relocation. Repaint these stakes when subsequent photographs are taken.

se 3:23-cv-00568-ART-CSD Document 27-4 Filed 06/05/24 Page 76 of

				illuicator.	s of Trend			
Trend Study					Age and	Repro-		
Method	Cover	Density	Frequency	Litter	Form Class	duction	Vigor	Composition
Photo Plot	foliar and basal	x		x		x		by cover
Community Structure Analysis	follar	x	X	X				by cover and density
Daubenmire	canopy		х					by cover
Pace Frequency	basai (not by species) and general cover categorie	es	X	x				
Quadrat	basal (not		x	x		x		
Frequency	by species) and general cover categorie	es						
Nested			x					
Frequency								
Line	foliar and							by cover
Intercept	basal							
Step-Point	foliar and			x				
Transect	basal and general cover categories							
Twig Length Measurement							growth Index	
Cole Browse					x		growth Index	by age and form class for browse only

RANGELAND MONITORING -

TREND STUDIES

by age and form class 000272 and by species for browse only

Extensive Browse

										UDY IN TO												
STUDY	NUMBE	R							IDAT	E				IEX	AHIN	IER						
ALLOT	MENT N	AME &	NUMB	ER					i	11	PAST	URE		i								
_					_	PAR	TI-	PLOT	DAT	- 1	SQUAI	REFO	OT S	ECTIO)N							_
GRASS	SPECIES	SHRUB	MATURE	SEEDLINGS	1/16 UNITS	TOTAL SQ. INCHES	MATURE	SEEDLINGS	1/16 UNITS	TOTAL SQ. INCHES	MATURE	100	1/16 UNITS	TOTAL SQ. INCHES	MATURE	SEEDLINGS	1/16 UNITS	TOTAL SQ.	MATURE	SEEDLINGS	1/16 UNITS	TOTAL SQ.
	(a)		(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(b)	(c)	(d)		(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(ь)	(c)	(d)	(e)
	LIT	TER									27777											
	LIT	TER																				
		TER	133000				Santo	in the second														
		IER																				
	LIT	TER																				

v-00568-ART-CSD Document 27-4 Filed 06/05/24 Pa

Illustration 6 Page 2 PART II - SUMMARY OF PLOT DATA PART III - PLOT DIAGRAM NIIMBED 1/16 TOTAL PERCENT LIST BY SO. FT SO. IN. MATURE SEED. COMPO-SPECIES UNITS measure COVER PLANTS TINGS estimate ment) SITION (c) (d) (e) (g) Grasses (Basal Cover) GRASS TOTALS (Foliar Cover) PART IV - TREND INDEX SUMMARY FORB TOTALS Composition, Key Species Shrubs (Foliar Cover) Cover, Live Vegetation Seedlings, Key Species (number) Litter, Plot Total (bercent) SHRUB TOTALS VEGET. TOTALS TOTAL

SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS (Items not listed are self-explanatory)

PART I - PLOT DATA BY SQUARE FOOT SECTION

Record data for each 1' x 1' section of the plot

Column (a) — Use the standard plant code (scientific symbol). Indicate which species are Columns (b) & (c) — Enter number the key species.

Column (d) - Estimate - 1/16 sq. feet units covered by species.

Column (e) - Measure - Total sq. inches covered by species.

Note: Use either estimate or measurement for each species. Do not use both.

Total - Total data for each species and enter in Part II.

PART II - SUMMARY OF PLOT DATA

To convert Column (I) - measurement data - $\frac{\text{Measured sq. inches } (Column \ (e))}{1296 \ (3^{\circ} \times 3^{\circ} \ plot) \text{ or } 3600 \ (5^{\circ} \times 5^{\circ} \ plot)} \times 100 \ = \ percent \ cover$

To convert - estimate data - Multiply Column (d) by $0.7~(3^{\circ} \times 3^{\circ}~plot)$ or $0.25~(5^{\circ} \times 5^{\circ}~plot)$ = percent cover to percent cover

Column (g) - $\frac{\text{To calculate}}{\text{composition}}$ - $\frac{\text{% Cover}(Column(f)) \text{ of each species}}{\text{Total % vegetation cover}(of plot in Column(f))} \times 100 = \text{percent composition}$

| Illustration 6 UNITED STATES Page 3 DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT TREND STUDY DATA PHOTO PLOT METHOD ISTUDY NUMBER IDATE **IEXAMINER** 6/19/84 1 ALZISK 345-02W-17-02 IALLOTHENT NAME & NUMBER IPASTURE BLACK BUTTE BUTTE PART I - PLOT DATA BY SQUARE FOOT SECTION TOTAL SQ. TOTAL SQ. SEEDLINGS 1/16 UNITS MATURE MATURE SEEDLINGS SEEDLINGS MATURE TOTAL SC INCHES TOTAL S INCHES 1/16 1/16 1/16 (b) (d) (d) (b) (d) (c) (d) AGSP Yangeria 2 1 .4 POSE 2 .2 3 .5 PHHO _ 43 LITTER 8. POSE 6 4 5 2 .3 YHIR 2 .5 J FEID Keny .2 PHHO .2 2 .4 AGSP ٠, LITTER . 1 .8 POSE 2 .2 -8 .8 FEID 3 4.1 -OHH9 2 .6 ARAR8 -1 AGSP T LITTER ANGLE IRON STAKE CAMERA POINT LITTER

LITTER

v-00568-ART-CSD Document 27-4 Filed 06/05/24

	PART II	- SUMMA	RY OF PLO	T DATA			PART III - PLOT DIAG	RAM
	NUM		1/16	TOTAL	PERC	ENT	D 1x BI	
LIST BY SPECIES	MATURE PLANTS	SEED- LINGS	SQ. FT. UNITS (estimate)	SQ. IN. (measure- ment)	COVER	COMPO- SITION	Oxal + D	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(o x x x Q (S)	41
Grasses (Basal Cover)	- 1						X X X X X X SO	1
AGSP (Yens Se)	4		0,9		.63	8.4		*!
POSE	28		3.1		2.17	29.0	X X X ARAS	
SIHY	2		0.5		.35	4.1	1 xx	-1
FEID (Kuy Sq.)	3	1	4.7		3.29	43.9		
GRASS TOTALS	37		9.2		6.44	86,0		1
Forbs							IL-i	
(Foliar Cover)								!
PHHO	6		1.4		.98	13.1		
		-					PART IV - TREND INDEX	SUMMARY
FORB TOTALS	6		1.4		.98	13.1	Composition, Key Species	
Shrubs							(percent)	52.3
(Foliar Cover)							Cover, Live Vegetation	7.10
ARAR8			1.0		.07	,9	(percent)	7.49
144444	1						Seedlings, Key Species	
							(number)	
							Litter, Plot Total	000
SHRUB TOTALS			0.1		.07	.9	(percent)	8,82
VEGET. TOTALS					7.49	100,0	TOTAL	69.61
Litter	!		12.6		8.82	NAME OF THE OWNER.	I	64.61
			(Items n		re self-ex Y SQUARE	FOOT S	ECTION (S)-STHY	A)-AGSP - ANGLE IROM STAN
		Re	cord data f	or each 1	^ 1 ' sec	tion of the		
Column (a) – Use Columns (b) & (c) – Column (d) – Estin Column (e) – Meass Note: Use	- Enter numate - 1/1 ure - Tot either es	imber 16 sq. fee al sq. inc timate or	t units cov hes covere measureme	ered by sp d by spec nt for eack	pecies. des. despecies.		the key species.	ies are
Total - Total data	tor each	species	and ent	er in P	art II.			
			PART II	- SUMMAR	Y OF PI	OT DAT	Δ	
			· ART II	JOHUNAI	VI OI FL	OI DAI		
To o	convert							
Column (f) - meas		data		sured sq. i				er
	percent		1296 (3	× 3' plot) or 3600	(2, × 2, E	olot)	

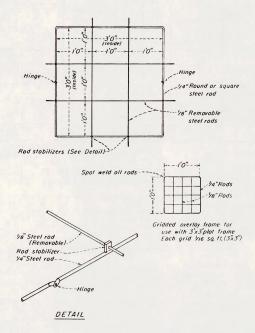
to percent cover To convert - Multiply Column (d) by 0.7 (3' × 3' plot) or 0.25 (5' × 5' plot) = percent cover - estimate data to percent cover

To calculate % Cover (Column (f)) of each species Column (g) - composition Total % vegetation cover (of plot in Column (f)) × 100 = percent composition

v-00568±ART-GSD Document 27-4 Filed 06/05/24 Pa

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

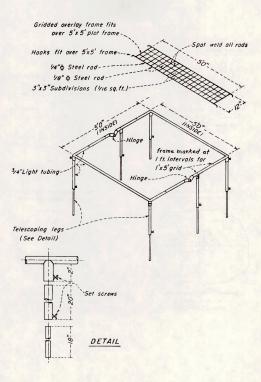
PLOT FRAME - 3- X 3-FOOT



v-00568-ART-CSD Document 27-4 Filed, 06/05/24 Pag

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

PLOT FRAME - 5- X 5-FOOT



v-00568្តាឝ្ឋាភិ្ជ្ជាCSD Document 27-4 Filed 06/05/24 Pa

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

DIAGRAMMATIC SKETCHES OF VEGETATION GROWTH FORMS AND MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUES





Meosurement of one inch height



Meosurement of both long and short diameters

SHRUB

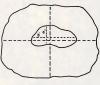




Side View

Areo = 77 ob

Gross Clump with dead center greater than 10%



Measure entire clump-Subtract out dead partion Area = 77 ob - 77 o'b'

Brush crawn with dead central portion greater than 10%



Measure entire crown area-Subtract aut dead partion Area = 77 ab -77 a'b'

e 3:23-cv-00568-ART-CSD Document 27-4 Filed 06/05/24 Page 84 of

DEPARTMENT	TED STATES T OF THE INT LAND MANAGE		C	OMMUN	ITY STRUCTURE		ND STUDY DATA LYSIS METHOD		LIAR COVER DAT	A	PAGE .		OF
TUDY NUMBER		IDATE	IE.	XAMIN	ER	IAL	LOTHENT NAME	8 NU	MBER	I F	ASTURE		
OVER CATEGORY	1-5 % (2.	5) 1	5-25 % (1	5)	1 25-50 % (37	.5)	1 50-75 % (62	2.5)	1 75-95 % (85	()	1 95-100% (9)	7,5)	IPERCENT
PLANT SPECIES	DOT COUNT	1 # 1	DOT COUNT	1 #	I DOT COUNT I		DOT COUNT	#	I DOT COUNT I	*	DOT COUNT		I COVER
LITTER		1 1		1			1	l				l 	
OCK ≥ 1/2 INCH		1 1		1	1				1 1		1		1
		1 1		1					1 1		1	Lance	1
		11		1					-				1
		jj		i					-		-]	l	
				1	! !		1	 	1			 	
		1 1		1	!!!				1 1				1
		1 1		1	1		1		1				1
		1		1			1		-				!
		ii		i	ii		i		-				!
	l 	1 1		I I	 		1	l 				 	i
		!!!		1	!			1	! !		!	1	!
		1 1		1	1		1		1		1	1	1
		11		1	 		1	l				 	1
		ii		i	ii		i						1
		11		1	1		1	! !					
president life and	1-10, 1081	1 1		1				1			1		Page
	1	1 1		1	1 1		1		1		1		1 PER
	1	1		1	1				1				atio
		1		1	i			!	-			l	1B
	1			1	 			1	1		1		1 0
cent Cover	in) (Midpoint)	(No.	in) (Midpoint)		(No. in) (Midpoint (Class 6) (Class 6				NOTES (US	SE C	THER SIDE	MA	280°

Se 3:23-cv-00568-ART-CSD Document-27-4 Filed-06/05/24 Page 85 of DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR TREND STUDY DATA

CUBA #		DATE		JOE	BLUE		LUBA -		1BER 1	SOUTH	£. 10
COVER CATEGORY I	COVER CLAS 1-5 % (2.5		COVER CLAS		1 COVER CLAS		COVER CLASS 50-75 % (62		COVER CLASS 5 75-95 % (85)	COVER CLASS	
PLANT SPECIES									BOT COUNT \$	DOT COUNT 1	
LITTER I	MMD	28	MILI	17	: .	3				1	! 4
OCK ≥ 1/2 INCHI	Ø	9	:	2		1	•	1	1		1
HIJA	図口	18	⊠⊠:.	23	×	10		2			19
IA9	Γ:	6		5		1					1
YHIS	MMT.	26	П	17	:	3	1				3
BOGRZ	⊠:	12	図口	17		3		1	1		5
ASTRA	:	3	Γ.	6		1					
EIDGE	•	1	::	! 4	1.	12			1		
EULAS !		5		19	1 •	!				1	12
GUSA2	Ø	9	:	12	1	13	1				12
OPCL	:	2	:	13	1	1		1			
ATOB !	::	4		18	·	5	1				14
		1			1	1					
		1		1		1	1			(100 Samples)
I		1 1		1		1					
!				1		1	1				
1		1 1		1		1			1	1 1	1

v-00568-ART-CSD-Docume 27-4--Filed 06/05/24--Illustration 11 DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR Page 1 BUREAU OF LAND HANAGEMENT TREND STUDY DATA COMMUNITY STRUCTURE ANALYSIS METHOD - DENSITY AND FREQUENCY DATA ISTUDY NUMBER IDATE **IEXAMINER** 1 IALLOTHENT NAME & NUMBER **IPASTURE** PLOT NUMBER 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | (TOTAL)| IPLANT SPECIES

Frequency (%) = No. of plots in which a species occurs x 100

Total number of plants by species recorded for all ten plots.

Page 2

v-00568-ART-CSD Document 27-4 Filed 06/05/24 | Pa

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

TREND STUDY DATA

COMMUNITY STRUCTURE ANALYSIS METHOD - DENSITY AND FREQUENCY DATA

CUBA #	. 1				DATE	115	124		JOE	Bu		
IALLOTHENT NAME &					·	IPASTI			006			
CUBA		243	1			1		HTN				
1					PLOT I	NUMBER						FREQ-
 PLANT SPECIES 	1	2	3 1	4 1	5	1 6 1	7	1 8	9	1 10	IDENSITY I(TOTAL)I	UENCY (%)
ALIH	4!	3	-	1	2	ຣ	7	-	a	6	36	80
IA92		- 1	3		4	-	-	1	2	!	11	50
YHIZ	!	a	4	1	3	2	5	-	-	1 3	20	70
BOGRZ	3	2	5	2	4	4			3	14	27	80
ASTRA	-	1	- '	_		-	- '	1	!	! _ !	1 2	20
E1092	1	- !	-	1		1	_		1_1	! -	1 4	40
EULA5	2	4	5		-	12		6	-		19	50
GUSA2			-		1_1_	5	1 3	14	12	!	15	50
OPCL		1		-	1	-			-		1 2	20
BOTA	-			-		_ 	-	1	-	-	1 1	10
I						l 	 	l 	l 	I I	 	
1				 		 	 	l 	l 	I I	 	
l						l	 		l 	I I	I	
1												
		31/2							1	1		
							١ .			1		
1					1			1		1		
								1	1	1		
1		-								!		
Density = Total number Frequency (%) = No. of	of plant				all ter	plots.			NOTES	(USE OR AND	0002	83

se 3:23-cv-00568-ART-CSD Document 27-4 Filed 06/05/24 Page 88 of

TUDY	NUMBER		I DATI		EXAMI	NER		IALLOTHENT I I I	NAME 8	NUMBER	PASTURE 	
		FOLI	AR COVER		NSITY I	F	REQUENCY	IIMPORTANCE	IPLANT	COVER I	LITTER ROCK BARE GRO	UND
PLANT	SPECIES I	%	IRELATIVE	NUMBER	RELATIVE	7.	IRELATIVE	I VALUE	! !	%¦	%¦%¦	(
							1		CALC	ULATIONS		
			1					 	1 1.	Plant Cover	- Total percent cover for all species listed on Foliar Cover Data Form. (This value may be ≥ 100%.)	1 the
			1			1		l 	2.	Litter	- Total percent litter cover recorded on the Fo Cover Data Form.	lia
			 		 			! !	1 3.	Rock	- Total percent rock cover recorded on the Foli Cover Data Form.	lar
				 	 			 	1 4. 1	Bare Ground	- 100 percent minus plant cover, litter, and ro percentages equals percent bare ground. (Not Percent bare ground calculated in this manner will be much lower than it actually is becaus overlapping canopies as well as litter and ro	te: r se
			-					l	1	Plant Species	beneath plant canopies are subtracted from 10	002.
			-						1	Foliar Cover	Data and Density and Frequency Data Forms.	
			-]					1	1	- z	- Enter the percent cover for each species list on the Foliar Cover Data Form.	ed
			-1						1	- Relative	- Divide each species' % cover by the total pla cover. The relative cover column will total	int
					l 		!	! !	7.	Density	1.00.	
30			1	74			!		1	- Number	- Enter the number of plants for each species listed on the Density and Frequency Data Form	n.
				1	 			,	1	- Relative	 Divide the total number of plants for each species by the total number of plants for all species. The relative density column will total 1.00. 	
	and the second		1		1		1	1	8.	Frequency	20082 2000	
			-					1	1	- z	- Enter the % frequency for each species listed on the Density and Frequency Data Form.	d E
				1						- Relative	 Divide the % frequency for each species by the total frequency for all species. The relative frequency column will total 1.00. 	no fl
				1		A 1 1	and a second]	9.	Importance Value	- Relative Cover + Relative Density + Relative Frequency = Importance Value by species. The importance value column will total 3.00.	
TO	TALS		1 1.00	1	1.00		1.00	1 3.00	1		000204	

NOTES (USE OTHER SIDE OR ANOTHER PAGE)

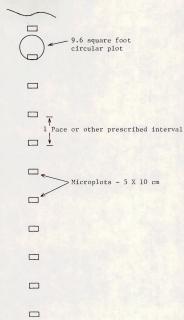
se 3:23-cv-00568-ART-CSD Document 27-4 Filed 06/05/24 Page 89 of

	DEPARTMEN BUREAU OF		EINTERIO	R	соми	JNITY S		STUDY DATA AKALYSIS ME	THOD - SUMMARY	PAGE1_ OF _1_ Page
	STUDY NUMBER		IDATI		IEXAM]				NAME & NUMBER	IPASTURE 2.7
	CUBA #		!	15/8		BL.		CUBA	- 2431	SOUTH 5
	PLANT SPECIES	FOLIA %	RELATIVE		NSITY RELATIVE		RELATIVE		PLANT COVER	4 % 1 % 66 %
	HIJA	9	.31	36	.26	80	.17	.74	CALCULATIONS	
	SPAI	1	.03	11	.08	50	.11	1 .22	1. Flant Cover	- Total percent cover for all species listed on the Foliar Cover Data Form. (This value may be 2 100%.)
	YHIZ	গ্ল	.11	20	.15	70	.15	.41	2. <u>Litter</u>	- Total percent litter cover recorded on the Foliar Cover Data Form.
	BOGRZ	5	.18	27	.20	80	.17	.55	3. Rock	- Total percent rock cover recorded on the Foliar Cover Data Form.
	ASTRA		.03	1 2	10.	೩೦	.04	80.	4. Bare Ground	- 100 percent minus plant cover, litter, and rock percentages equals percent bare ground. (Note: Percent bare ground calculated in this manner
82	\$6013	1	.03	14	.03	40	.08	.14	1	will be much lower than it actually is because overlapping canopies as well as litter and rock beneath plant camopies are subtracted from 100%.)
	EULAS	2	.07	19	.14	50	11.	.32	5. Plant Species	- List all the species listed on the Foliar Cover Dats and Density and Frequency Data Forms.
	GUSA2	2	.07	15	-11	50	.11	. 29	6. Foliar Cover	- Enter the percent cover for each species listed on the Foliar Cover Data Form.
	OPCL		.03	2	.01	20	.04	.08	- Relative	- Divide each species' I cover by the total plant cover. The relative cover column will total
	ATOB	4	.14	1	10.	10	.02	. 17	7. Density	1.00.
1				 	 			l !	- Number	- Enter the number of plants for each species listed on the Density and Frequency Data Form
-				!!					- Relative	 Divide the total number of plants for each species by the total number of plants for all apecies. The relative density column will total 1.00.
									8. Frequency	
-	!					1			- 1	 Enter the % frequency for each apecies listed on the Density and Frequency Data Form.
	!								- Relative	 Divide the I frequency for each species by the total frequency for all species. The relative frequency column will total 1.00.
-								 	9. Importance Value	 Relative Cover + Relative Density + Relative Frequency = Importance Value by species. The importance value column will total 3.00.
	TOTALS I	29	1.00	137	1.00	470	1.00	1 3.00 	l 	000285

v-00568-ART-CSD Document 27-4 Filed 06/05/24 Pa

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

COMMUNITY STRUCTURE ANALYSIS METHOD TRANSECT LAYOUT



Microplot Frame -5 X 10 centimeters (divided into quarters)

Photo plots may be permanently located anywhere along the transect.

↑ X ← Transect Bearing Stake
6
feet

V ← Transect Location Stake

000286

se 3:23	-cv-00 <u>5</u> 68ART-0	CSD Document 27-4 File	ed-06/05/24 Page-91 of
1	DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR	TREND STUDY DATA	7 H I

STUDY NUME	BER		IDATE		IEXAMINER		IALI	OTHE	NT NAKE &	NUMBE	R	IPAS	STURE		Illust. Page 1
			1		1		1					1			14
PLANT	11-5 % (2,	5)	15-25 % (1	5)	125-50 % (37,5)	150-75 % ((2.5)	175-95 % (85)	100VER CLA	77.5)1	HENCY	ICOUER-	LCOMP.
SPECIES	IDOT COUNT	1 *	DOT COUNT		IDOT COUNT	1 #	IDOT COUNT	1 #	IDOT COUNT	1 4	DOT COUNT	1 #	(%)	IAGE (%)	1 (%)
	1	1	!		1	1	1	1	1	1	1			1	1
		1				1			1	1	1			1	1
	-!	l			1	1	İ	ı	i	1	1			1	1
	1	1	1			1			1	1	1			1	1
	1	!	1		1		1		1	1	1			1	1
	-1	1			!	1			1	1	!			!	1
	-1	l	1		1	1								1	
	1	1							1	1	!!!			!	!
	1	,	1						1	1					1
	-		!							ļ	!!	!		!	!
			ii							1	l				1
	1		1		-				!	1	!!!!	!		1	1
	1		1						1	1				1	1
	-								!						İ
	-1														
	1								1	1	i i	'		1	i
			1									!			
	-		!								i	1			i
	_		 									1		1	
	1 1		1	1	1	-	I			1	ı	1		1	ı
										1		!			!
	-!						i			i	·i	1			
	_										!	1			
	1 1													0002	0=

NOTES (USE OTHER SIDE OR ANOTHER PAGE)

.

v-00568-ART-CSD Document 27-4 Filed 06/05/24 Page 2

CALCULATION INSTRUCTIONS

Frequency (%) = $\frac{\text{Number of occurrences of a plant species}}{\text{Number of frames observed along the transect}}$ x 100

Canopy coverage (%) $= \frac{\sum \left[\text{(No. in) (Midpoint)} \quad \text{(No. in) (Midpoint)} \right]}{\text{(Class 1) (Class 1)} + \text{(Class 2) (Class 2)} + \dots + \text{(Class 6) (Class 6)}}$ Number of frames observed along the transect

Species composition = $\frac{\text{% canopy coverage by species}}{\text{Motal canopy coverage}}$

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND HANAGEMENT BAUBENHIRER BETHOD - SIX COVER CLASSES | DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND HANAGEMENT BAUBENHIRER BETHOD - SIX COVER CLASSES | STUDY NUMBER | IDATE | IEXANTINER | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTURE | IPASTU

1			LILLI		DHODEMIIK		HOD - 31X	COVER	CLHOSES					86 F
ISTUDY NUMBE			IDATE	()	IEXAMINER		IAL	LOTHE	NT NAME & NUMBE	R	IPAS	TURE		
०३६- २७									AKING ASP	EN-1037	15	HEEF	CRE	ek :
PLANT SPECIES	ICOVER CLA I1-5 % (2, IDOT COUNT	5)	ICOVER CLA 15-25 % (1 IDOT COUNT	5)	ICOVER CLA 125-50 % () IDOT COUNT	37,5)	COVER CLA 150-75 % (IDOT COUNT	62.5)	ICOVER CLASS 5 175-95 % (85) IDOT COUNTI \$	COVER CLASS 195-100% (97 IDOT COUNTI		UENCY	ICANOPY ICOVER- IAGE (%)	I COMP.
AGSP		10	-	5	:	2		11	1			36	5	16
PONEZ	1	5	· ·	13	1:	2	• 	11				22	: 4	1 13
ORHY	1:	12	! !	l 	1	1		1			1	6	! 1	1 3
STTHA	1:-	13	ı • !	11	1:	2	l 	l 	1		1	12	1 2	1 6
YHIZ	1.	12	 	l 	l 		1	1	1			4	-	-
BRTE	Γ.	16	ı • !	11	1		l 	1]			14	1	1 3
PHHO	ļ : :	14	:	12) }			1	l			12	1	3
CRACZ	 - 	3		l) 		 	1	l I			6	! -	-
ASTER	1	13	1:	12	l 		! !	1	l I			10	! 1	1 3
ARTRZ	ı • !	1_1	:	12	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2	Γ:	16	l I		!	22	1 10	1 31
cHV18	1	! !	<u>:</u>	12	· · · · · · ·	3	<u> </u>	12	-	-		16	1 7	22
	 								(50 \$am	plas)	-		32	100
	l 												!	! !
	l !				1								1)
	l 				 					1 1			i i	l
	! !				 			l 	l 	1 1				1
	l 					- 1				1 1	1	(0002	89

CALCULATION INSTRUCTIONS ON OTHER SIDE.

NOTES (USE OTHER SIDE OR ANOTHER PAGE)

se 3:23-cv-00568-ART-CSD...Document 27-4...Filed 06/05/24...Page 94 of

INDE					IDA	 TE				IE:		TNE	R						141		ME			F :	2	NUMBER					IP.	AST	URE					
JABET	`				I	1 -				1	\nii	1111	- N								,,,,,										ï							
	1 (2	5)	12 (8.7	5)	13	(18	. 75	212	4 (31.	25 5	113	5 (43	. 7! 50	5)	50	(56	.25	71	7 (68 . 5-7	75) [8 (81	25	19	(9 7•5	1.	25)	110	-10	77.5	5) [FREG		ISPE
										TOO	CT	1 *	II	001	C	TI	•	DO	T C	TIA		DOT	CI	1	-	DOT C	1	IB	ОТ	CT	1 #	DO	T	CTIA	-	(%)	1(%)	1(%)
i		1	-		i	1		i	ï			1	1			1				1	1			1	1		1	1		-	1	1		1	1		1	1
!		!						- -	-!-			1	-!-			-1.				-!-	-1			. !	-!		1	-!-						!-	-		.	-
i.		i	ļ		!			- j -	-j.			i	1-			-j.	!			-1-	-1			. j	-!		1	-!-			!	!		!-	-!			-!
		.	·		i i	·		.¦.				1	i.			_1.	'				_ ;			.i	-1		i	.i.			i 	i		'i_	_i			
!		1	!		1	1		1	1			1	1			1	1			1	1			1	1		!	1			1	1		1	1		1	-
		1	i		i			- -	-1			1	1			1				-	ï			1	i		1	1			i	1		i	i		i	i
!-		!	!		!	!		-!-	-1			1-	-!-			-1.				-1-	-!			-	-!		1-	-!-			!	!		!-	-!		-1	-
		.i	i		1	i		_i.	. i .			i	. i .			_1.				_i_	i			.i.,	- i		.i_	_i_			1	i		1-			·	-j
- 1		1	1		1	1		-1	-			1	!			_				-1-	- 1			! .l	-1		1				 				-		.	
1		1	1		1	1		1	1			1	1			1		1		1				1	1		1	!			1	1		!	!		1	1
!						!		- -	- 1			1	1-			-!-				-1-	-			.	-1		1-	1				-		- ;-	- 1		1	-!
i		-i	İ		i	!		-1-	J.			1	-!-			-!		!		-1-	-!			-1-	- [.1	-!-			!	1		!-	-!		-	
			i		i	i		_ i .				i				_ i.				-1-	_ ;			.i	_		i	j_			i	i		_i_	_ i		. i	
!		!	1		1	!		!	1			1	1			1				1	1			1	1		1	1			1	!		1	1		1	1
1		1	1		1	-		1	1			1	1			1	-	-		1	1			1	i		1	i		-	i	1		1	1		1	1
!		-1	!		1	!		-!-	-1-			1-	-!-			-1.				-1-	-!			.	-1		!	-!-				!		!-	-			-!
i		-i	i		i	i		_1.	i.			i	-1-			_i.		i		_i_	i			i.,	- 1		i -	- j -			i	i		!-	- !		.1	-!
1		-	1		1	-		1	1			1	1			-1				_ .	-			-1-	-		1	-1-			i				_ ;		-1	-1
1		1	1		!	!		1	1			!	1			1				1	1			!	1		1	1			1	1		!	!		!	Page
!		-!				1		-1-	-			1-	1			- '				-1-	-			1	-1		1	-,-			1	1			-		1	IL C
		-!			1	1		_1.	1			.1-	-1-			-1		!		-1.	!			-1-	-1		1-	-!-			1	1		!-	!		-1	-1
- 1		1	1		1	1		1	1			1	1			-				1	-			1	- 1		1				1	1		,	- 5		,	
	LASS	0-5	LASS 1 (2.5)	LASS 1 (2.5) 2 (LASS 1 (2.5) 2 (8.7	LASS 1 (2.5) 2 (8.75) 0-5 % 5-12.5 %	LASS 1 (2.5) 2 (8.75) 3 0-5 % 5-12.5 % 12	 	 	LASS 1 (2.5) 2 (8.75) 3 (18.75) 	LASS 1 (2.5) 2 (8.75) 3 (18.75) 4 (LASS 1 (2.5) 2 (8.75) 3 (18.75) 4 (31. 0-5 % 5-12.5 % 12.5-25 % 25-37.	LASS 1 (2.5) 2 (8.75) 3 (18.75) 4 (31.25 0-5 % 5-12.5 % 12.5-25 % 25-37.5 %		LASS 1 (2.5) 2 (8.75) 3 (18.75) 4 (31.25) 5	LASS 1 (2.5) 2 (8.75) 3 (18.75) 4 (31.25) 5 (43 	LASS 1 (2.5) 2 (8.75) 3 (18.75) 4 (31.25) 5 (43.7 0-5 % 15-12.5 % 12.5-25 % 25-37.5 % 37.5-50	LASS 1 (2.5) 12 (8.75) 13 (18.75) 14 (31.25) 15 (43.75) 0-5 % 15-12.5 % 112.5-25 % 125-37.5 % 137.5-50 % 1	LASS 1 (2.5) 2 (8.75) 3 (18.75) 4 (31.25) 5 (43.75) 6 	LASS 1 (2.5) 2 (8.75) 3 (18.75) 4 (31.25) 5 (43.75) 6 (56 	LASS 1 (2.5) 2 (8.75) 3 (18.75) 4 (31.25) 5 (43.75) 6 (56.25) 0-5 % 5-12.5 % 12.5-25 % 25-37.5 % 37.5-50 % 50-62.5	LASS 1 (2.5) 2 (8.75) 3 (18.75) 4 (31.25) 5 (43.75) 6 (56.25) 0-5 % 5-12.5 % 12.5-25 % 25-37.5 % 37.5-50 % 50-62.5 %	LASS 1 (2.5) 2 (8.75) 3 (18.75) 4 (31.25) 5 (43.75) 6 (56.25) 7 (LASS 1 (2.5) 12 (8.75) 13 (18.75) 14 (31.25) 15 (43.75) 16 (56.25) 17 (68. 0-5 % 15-12.5 % 12.5-25 % 125-37.5 % 137.5-50 % 150-62.5 % 162.5-7	LASS 1 (2.5) 2 (8.75) 3 (18.75) 4 (31.25) 5 (43.75) 6 (56.25) 7 (68.75 0-5 % 5-12.5 % 12.5-25 % 25-37.5 % 37.5-50 % 50-62.5 % 62.5-75	LASS 1 (2.5) 2 (8.75) 3 (18.75) 4 (31.25) 5 (43.75) 6 (56.25) 7 (68.75) 0-5 x 5-12.5 x 12.5-25 x 25-37.5 x 37.5-50 x 50-62.5 x 62.5-75 x	LASS 1 (2.5) 2 (8.75) 3 (18.75) 4 (31.25) 5 (43.75) 6 (56.25) 7 (68.75) 8 (81. 0-5 % 5-12.5 % 12.5-25 % 25-37.5 % 37.5-50 % 50-62.5 % 62.5-75 % 75-87.	LASS 1 (2.5) 2 (8.75) 3 (18.75) 4 (31.25) 5 (43.75) 6 (56.25) 7 (68.75) 8 (81.25 	LASS 1 (2.5) 2 (8.75) 3 (18.75) 4 (31.25) 5 (43.75) 6 (56.25) 7 (68.75) 8 (81.25) 9 (-5 x 5-12.5 x 12.5-25 x 25-37.5 x 37.5-50 x 50-62.5 x 62.5-75 x 75-87.5 x 8	LASS 1 (2.5) 12 (8.75) 13 (18.75) 14 (31.25) 15 (43.75) 16 (56.25) 17 (68.75) 18 (81.25) 19 (5	LASS 1 (2.5) 2 (8.75) 3 (18.75) 4 (31.25) 5 (43.75) 6 (56.25) 7 (68.75) 8 (81.25) 9 (91. 0-5 % 5-12.5 % 12.5-25 % 25-37.5 % 37.5-50 % 50-62.5 % 62.5-75 % 75-87.5 % 87.5-9!	LASS 1 (2.5) 2 (8.75) 3 (18.75) 4 (31.25) 5 (43.75) 6 (56.25) 7 (68.75) 8 (81.25) 9 (91.25) 	LASS 1 (2.5) 2 (8.75) 3 (18.75) 4 (31.25) 5 (43.75) 6 (56.25) 7 (68.75) 8 (81.25) 9 (91.25) 10 0-5 x 5-12.5 x 12.5-25 x 25-37.5 x 37.5-50 x 50-62.5 x 62.5-75 x 75-87.5 x 87.5-95 x 95	LASS 1 (2.5) 12 (8.75) 13 (18.75) 4 (31.25) 5 (43.75) 6 (56.25) 7 (68.75) 8 (81.25) 9 (91.25) 10 (10.5) 6 (10.5) 7 (10.5) 8 (10.5) 8 (10.5) 9 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.5) 10 (10.	LASS 1 (2.5) 2 (8.75) 3 (18.75) 4 (31.25) 5 (43.75) 6 (56.25) 7 (68.75) 8 (81.25) 9 (91.25) 10 (97.5) 	LASS 1 (2.5) 2 (8.75) 3 (18.75) 4 (31.25) 5 (43.75) 6 (56.25) 7 (68.75) 8 (81.25) 9 (91.25) 10 (97.5) 0-5 x 5-12.5 x 12.5-25 x 25-37.5 x 37.5-50 x 50-62.5 x 62.5-75 x 75-87.5 x 87.5-95 x 95-100 x	LASS 1 (2.5) 2 (8.75) 3 (18.75) 4 (31.25) 5 (43.75) 6 (56.25) 7 (68.75) 8 (81.25) 9 (91.25) 10 (97.5) 0-5 x 5-12.5 x 12.5-25 x 25-37.5 x 37.5-50 x 50-62.5 x 62.5-75 x 75-87.5 x 87.5-95 x 95-100 x FREC	LASS 1 (2.5) 2 (8.75) 3 (18.75) 4 (31.25) 5 (43.75) 6 (56.25) 7 (68.75) 8 (81.25) 9 (91.25) 10 (97.5) ICAN 0-5 % 5-12.5 % 12.5-25 % 25-37.5 % 37.5-50 % 50-62.5 % 62.5-75 % 75-87.5 % 87.5-95 % 95-100 % FREGICOV

v-00568=ARtTonGSD Document 27-4 Filed 06/05/24 Pa

CALCULATION INSTRUCTIONS

Frequency (%) $= \frac{Number of occurrences of a plant species}{Number of frames observed along the transect} \times 100$

Canopy coverage (%) $= \frac{\sum \left[\text{(No. in)(Midpoint)} \quad \text{(No. in)(Midpoint)} \quad \text{(No. in)(Midpoint)} \right]}{\text{(Class 1)(Class 1) + (Class 2)(Class 2) + ... + (Class 10)(Class 10)}}$

Species composition = % canopy coverage by species
Total canopy coverage

se 3:23-cv-00568-ART-CSD...Document 27-4...Filed 06/05/24...Page 96 of

		UNITE RTMENT AU OF L	OF T	HE INTE					DAURE	NMI				DATA		R CLAS	SES							P	AGE _	_L_ c)F	
	STUDY NUMBE				DAT				EXAMI							NT NAM						I P	AST	JRE				- 1
,	1711-38			01	7	119/	84		BILL				1			KTH				00	·	i-	700					!
-	COVER CLASS	0-5	5) [% [2 (8.75 5-12.5	5) I	12.5	8.75 -25) 14 (12	(31.2			·75) 50 %!	16 (150-	56.25 62.5	5) I % I	7 (68. 62.5-7	-	75-8		5) 19 %187) 10 195-	(97.	5) %_1FR	ICA Erico		OMPI
1	SPECIES	DOT CT	1 1	DOT CT	1	DOT	CT1#	I DI	OT CTI	* !	DOT CT	11#	DOT	CTI	-	DOT CT	1 #	DOT	CTI	IDO	OT C	TI#	DO.	CTI	# 1 (%) 1(2	0 10	(%)
	FEID	:	3	☒.	11		¦5		•	3	=	୍ବ	:	1.	2				!			1			្ង់ទ	8 1	a¦:	32¦
	YH18	:	la¦	•	1		_ ¦ \	1 .	1	1		1 !	l 		- 1		l		1			-1	1	!	- 11	٥¦_	1.1.	3
1	AGSP	:	121	:	12	::-	¦5	:		عا		1	l 		-1		l		1.			-1	-1	!	<u> 2</u>	31.4	+!	77 !
1	BRTE	M	10		2	!	_	-!-		!		-1	ļ	!	-!				!			-	.	!	_ 2	!	7-¦-	3.
	AGSA2		3		T		۱ إــــ	- j-		!					-!		!					-	-		1	!	<u> </u> -	3
89	BASAZ	·	12	<u>:</u>	2		18	-1-		!		-1		!.	!				!			-1			-2	!	<u>3</u> .¦.	8
9	DELPH		1		7	<u>:</u>	12	4 -						!-	- !				-			- j	·		!	0	<u> </u>	3
-	0449	<u>:</u>	2	:	3			_ _	!			.	! !	!-	_		!		!-			- İ	.	!	!	0	١	3
	ANTEN	:	131		1			-1-		7			! !	!-	!				!-			- <u> </u>	·		!	0	7-1-	3
	ERIOG	:	12	Ξ	5	ı • 	;_!	-1-		1		-1	! !	!-	!				!-			-	·	!	!	!	2	5
-	ARTRZ		1 1		 	::-	!	-1-	!	1	·	12	ļ	!-	1		! !!	! !	!.			-	-	!	!	!	<u> </u>	13
	8IVHS	·	17	<u>::</u>	14	::-	13	31.		1		-	ļ	!-	1		7		!-			-!		!	_ 2	2/1	2	13
					!		!	- -		!					!					-j		- - <					1-	
					! !			-1-					!		!			2	50	Sa	~~?	عوام.)			13	1	A.H.
																						-1					13	lust
					1			- -							!							-1					i.	racio
					!			-1-					!		!		1		!			-1			00	02	92	on 15

CALCULATION INSTRUCTIONS ON OTHER SIDE.

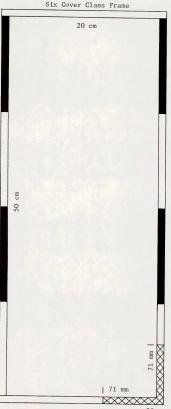
NOTES (USE OTHER SIDE OR ANOTHER PAGE)

v-00568-ART-CSD Document 27-4 Filed 06/05/24 Page 1005/05/24 P

Page 1

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

DAUBENMIRE METHOD 20- X 50-cm FRAME



The frame is made of 3/8 inch iron rod. The inside dimensions of the frame are 20 X 50 centimeters. The frame should have sharpened legs 3 centimeters long welded to each corner to help hold the frame in place.

The six cover class frame is divided into fourths by painting alternate sections of the frame different colors as illustrated. Use orange and white or red and white paint.

In one corner of the frame, delineate two sides of an area 71 millimeters square as illustrated. This area represents 5% of the plot area.

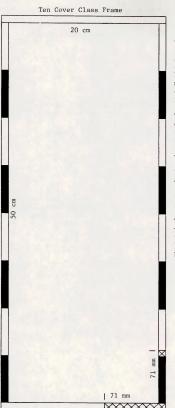
The painted design provides visual reference areas equal to 5, 25, 50, 75, 95 and 100% of the plot area.

000293

v-00568-ART-CSD Document 27-4 Filed,06/05/24 Pa

Page 2

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES



The frame is made of 3/8 inch iron rod. The inside dimensions of the frame are 20 X 50 centimeters. The frame should have sharpened legs 3 centimeters long welded to each corner to help hold the frame in place.

The ten cover class frame is divided into eights by painting alternate sections of the frame different colors as illustrated. Use orange and white or red and white paint.

In one corner of the frame, delineate two sites of an area 71 millimeters square as illustrated. This area represents 5% of the plot area.

The painted design provides visual reference areas equal to 5, 12.5, 25, 37.5, 50, 62.5, 75, 87.5, 95, and 100% of the plot area.

v-00568-ART-CSD Document 27-4 Filed 06/05/24 Pa

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

DAUBENMIRE METHOD TRANSECT LAYOUT

-- Transect Bearing Stake End Point of Transect -Plots - 20 X 50 cm (See Illustration 16.) 100- or 200- Foot Tape -Photo plots may be permanently located anywhere along the transect. Midpoint of Transect -Zero Point of Transect-

— Transect Location Stake 000295

-00568-ART-CSD-Documer 27-4 Filed 06/05/24 DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR Page 1 BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT TREND STUDY DATA PACE FREQUENCY METHOD **IEXAMINER** ISTUDY NUMBER IDATE IALLOTMENT NAME & NUMBER **IPASTURE** ICOVER CATEGORY | TRANSECT 1 | TRANSECT 2 TRANSECT 3 | TRANSECT 4 | TOTALS | COV % IBARE GROUND IPERSIST LITTER I INON-PER LITTER IROCK (≥1/2 INCH)I ILIVE VEG (BASAL) I ICOVER TOTALS ITOTALS IFRED IPLANT SPECIES FREQUENCY 000296

93

NOTES (USE OTHER SIDE OR ANOTHER PAGE)

I Page 2

/-00568-ART-CSD Document,27-4 Filed,<u>06/05/24 '</u>Pag

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

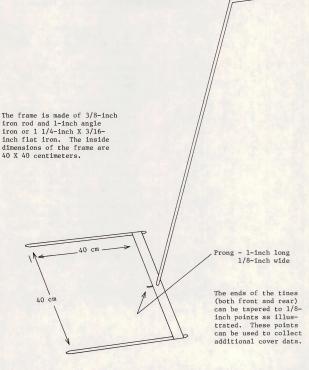
TREND STUDY DATA PACE FREQUENCY METHOD

		PALE PREGUEN	TI METHOD			
ISTUDY NUMBER		IDATE		IEXAMINER		
135-07E-		7/	aa/84	BILLY BO	RDER	
ALLOTMENT NAME &	HILLS -	1270	I DOU C	- REEK		
COVER CATEGORY	TRANSECT 1	TRANSECT 2	TRANSECT 3		TOTALS	COV %
IBARE GROUND I	П	⊠:.	⊠⊠r.	ØØ:	68	34
IPERSIST LITTER	:			!	10	5
INON-PER LITTER	M M:	NH	⊠:.	MM	72	36
ROCK (≥1/2 INCH)		П	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• 	20	10
LIVE VEG (BASAL)	×			Π	30	15
COVER TOTALS	50	50	50	50	200	100%
PLANT SPECIES		FREQ	JENCY		TOTALS	IFREQ %
AGSP		N D	⊠⊠⊠:.	NMMU	114	57
KOCR	⊠⊠.	MMM:	⊠Π	MMM	100	ବ୍ଦ
PONES	NNN	MMM ::		MMT.	132	66
STV14	×	П	П	1	30	15
PHLO2	l 	• • • •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		19	10
ASTER	П	•• 	• 	 	12	6
PENST	· ·	<u> [</u>	Ø	1	18	9
GUSA2	•••			• 	9	5
CHNAZ		• 	 	•	3	2
ARTRZ	П	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	\⊠:	• 	23	12
ii		, 		1 2∞ Samples		
				km samples	اا	
 		 	 	! ! !!		
 	 	l l	 	 	000	297
NOTES (USE OTHER	SIDE OR ANOTHER	PAGE) 9	1 4			

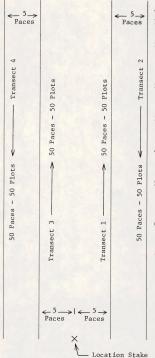
/-00568-ART-CSD Document 27-4 Filed, 06/05/24 Pag

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

PACE FREQUENCY METHOD PLOT FRAME



PACE FREQUENCY METHOD STUDY LAYOUT



To facilitate running the 4 transects parallel to each other, temporary flags may be used.

- Before pacing transect 1, place a flag 10 paces to the left of the location stake at the end of transect 4.
- Place a 2nd flag 10 paces to the right of the location stake at the end of transect 2.
- Pace transect 1 along the transect bearing. Place a flag at the end of this transect.
- Place a flag 10 paces to the left of the end of transect 1 at the end of transect 3.
- Pick up the flag at the end of Transect 1, proceed to Transect 2, pace toward the flag at the end of that transect. Pick up the flag.
- Proceed to transect 3 and pace toward the flag at the end of that transect. Pick up the flag.
- Proceed to transect 4 and pace toward the flag at the end of the transect. Pick up the flag.

	568-ART 	-00	ישכ	DE	PARTHE	ITED 8 NT OF F LAND	TATES THE IN HANAG	TERIOR		·11 C 1	, not	NU56 Illustra Page 1	tion 21
)				Q	UADRAT	ND STU FREQU	ENCY H	THOD					1
1	ISTUDY NUMBER					IDATE			IEX	ANINER			
	IALLOTMENT NAME &	NUMBE	R				IPAST	JRE	!				
	ICOVER CATEGORY I	TR 1	ITR 2	TR 3	ITR 4	ITR 5	ITR 6	TR 7	ITR 8	ITR 9	ITR 10	TOTALS	COV % I
1	IBARE GROUND	 			1	1	 	 	1	, ! !			1
	PERSIST LITTER		l		i	 	 	 	l 	 			
1	INON-PER LITTER	I			ļ	ļ	ļ			 			
1	ROCK (≥1/2 INCH) LIVE VEG (BASAL)	I				ļ							ii
	1	 					The second second	•		 		 	100%
	IPLANT SPECIESIFR	1					UENCY					TOTALS	IFREQ % I
	l I	l 		1	1		1	1		1		! !	
		! !		! !	 	ļ		! !	 				1
					ļ				·	į	·	1	11
	ļi	i I	İ	i	i	ļ	ļ			!		!	
		!	!	!	!	!							
											1		
	1	 			1		1	1	1			1	1 1
		 		 	! .!	.	 	ļ			-!		
	!!			ļ		-	-		-		-		.
		i			i		i	i		·	-1	ļ	1
			-			-!	!	!	-!	!	-!		.
					!				-				1 1
	1	1							-1		-	0003	300

/-00568-ART-CSD Document-27-4 Filed 06/05/24 Pag

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

TREND STUDY DATA

				QI	JADRAT	FREQUI	ENCY HE	ETHOD					
ISTUDY NUMBER						DATE	, ,		IEX	MINER			
(C-16-7)	10	AF	- d.	2		1 9/	12/	84		B. 2.	EAS	Y	
IALLOTHENT NAME	8	NUMBER					IPASTI	URE	(3 co	en ne	ading	e Abies a	rach
VERDE			S 82	TR 3	TD 4	70.5	ITR 6	70.7				frame	/cov %
1	1		I	1	I	I	I	I	I	I	I K 10		100 %
IBARE GROUND	ا ا	П		Γ.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Ø	П	::	M.	::		63	21
IPERSIST LITTER	- 1	: -	:	::			1 .	!:-	1		M	26	9
INON-PER LITTER	1	П		M	MD	\⊠	⊠::		::	×	-	102	34
IROCK (≥1/2 INC	H) I	M	⋈:	1:		::	:	1:	-	⋈.		61	20
ILIVE VEG (BASA	I	:	• •		-			П	M		-	48	16
ICOVER TOTALS	!	30	30	1	30	130	30		1 30	30	30	300	100%
1	1		1	1_30	1_20	1	1_20	ı_ao	1_20	1	120	acc	
IPLANT SPECIES!	FRI					FREQ	UENCY					TOTALS I	FREQ %
Bocu !	اعا	:		П				П	::		Γ:	41	41
BOHIZ !	K !	П		П	M	:	Ø	×		П	П	70	70
YHIZ	,	-	::	:	1	:				Γ.	:	18	18
BOGRA !	31	Ø	П	::	:	۲:		::	Π	П	Ø	61	61
	121			· ·	1:	1 -	1.	1 .	1:	1 •	1	19	19
ERIOG	,, l	•			:	:		1.				8	8
AMPS	, I	•		! :	1	1		!		1		1 3	3
PSORA	4			l 			!	l 	1		!	1	1
VIGUI	" I	:		ı • I	:	· · ·	! !	ı • I	17	• 	l 	22	22
DPUNT!	<u>.</u>			· ·	l 	l 	 	l 			• 	4	4
JUNIP	ر ا اا		:	 	l 		 	ļ	l 	! !	! !	2	2
IMONI	ر _ا			:	!		 	l 	1		!	ਕੂ	ৰ
1	1			l 									
1	- 1			1		1							
!	!	(10	Qua	grof	5 -1	O T	lamana	ts =	100	50	1 000		
	!	الحديد	-5500	25725	, ,				1 -3	-55.00	1 -4-2-3)	0003	301
11.	1					I							

/-00568-ART-CSD Document 27-4 Filed, 06/05/24 Pag

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

OUADRAT FREQUENCY METHOD FRAMES

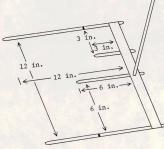
The frames are made of 3/8-inch iron rod and 1-inch angle iron or 1 1/4-inch X 3/16-inch flat iron. Place tines at the proper intervals along the rear of the frame and parallel to the sides to create quadrats of smaller sizes.

It is convenient to have a 30-, 20-, 15-, 12-, 10-, 6-, and 3-inch quadrat available. These different size quadrats can be combined in three frames.

The 30-inch and 15-inch quadrats can be combined in one frame.

The 20-inch and 10-inch quadrats can be combined in one frame.

The 12-inch, 6-inch, and 3-inch quadrats can be combined in one frame.



The ends of the tines (both front and rear) are tapered to 1/8-inch points as illustrated. These points are used to collect cover data.

000302

/-00568-ART:CSD Document 27-4 Filed 06/05/24 Pag

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

RECOMENDED QUADRAT FRAME SIZES, NUMBER OF TRANSECTS, AND NUMBER OF QUADRATS PER TRANSECT FOR SEVERAL RANGELAND PLANT COMMUNITIES IN NEVADA (Tueller et. al. 1972).

Recommended Number of Transects and Quadrats

	Plant Community	Frame Size Recommendation*	No. of Transects	No. of Quadrats
1.	Artemisia tridentata/Oryzopsis hymenoides	30"	20	20
2.	Artemisia tridentata/ (Seral)	16"	10	20
3.	Artemisia nova/Poa secunda	20"(10")**	20	10
4.	Artemisia arbuscula/Poa secunda/ Agropyron spicatum	10"	20	10
5.	Eurotia lanata	3"	20	10
6.	Sarcobatus baileyi/Oryzopsis hymenoides	12"	20	10
7.	Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus	6"	20	10
8.	Artemisia spinescens/Atriplex confertifolia	10"	20	10
9.	Artemisia arbuscula/Bromus tectorum	24"(3")***	20	10
10.	Artemisia longiloba/Poa secunda/Festuca idahoensis	24" or 30"(15")****	20	20

^{*} The length of one side of a square quadrat

^{** 10&}quot; for Artemisia nova only

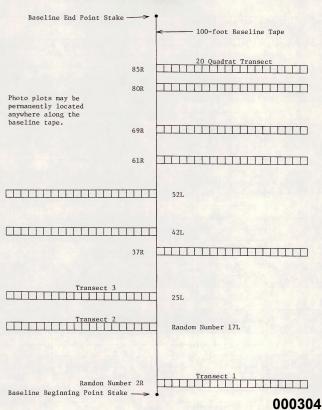
^{*** 3&}quot; for Bromus tectorum

^{**** 15&}quot; for Artemisia longiloba, Phlox diffusa, Poa secunda

v-00568-ART-CSD Document 27-4 Filed:06/05/24 Pag

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

QUADRAT FREQUENCY METHOD STUDY LAYOUT



		END STUDY DATA CY METHOD - FOUR	TRANSECTS	
ISTUDY NUMBER		IDATE I	EXAMINER	i !
ISIZES 4 3	OTHENT NAME & NUMBER	1		 I I
PLANT SPECIES		TRANSECT 2	I TRANSECT 3 II	
		1 1		1 1
		l 	11	
	iii	i	i ii	i
		1 1	1 1 11	
				i
 	i ii	i	i ii	
				 i
			1 1 11	ii
 		ii	 	ii
	iii-		1 1 11	
			1 1 11	
!-				

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

Illustration 25 Page 2

TREND STUDY DATA NESTED FREQUENCY METHOD - FOUR TRANSECTS

	N	ESTED FREG	UENCY ME	HOD - FOOR	CINHNSECI	5		
STUDY NUMBER			IDATE	/ / \	IEX	AMINER		1
Cow CR				1/31/84		BETSY	TREE	5
IFRAME 1 2 ALI		AME & NUMB			ASTURE			1
111		CREEK		438		LE CA		i
I PLANT SPECIES	I TRAN	SECT 1 I	I TRAN	ISECT 2	II TRAN	ISECT 3 I	I TRAN	ISECT 4 I
ı	i ; •	1:: i	1	IT. 1	П	1:: 1		17
AGSP	П	⊠.	:	⊠.	⊠:.	Ø	፟ᢂ.	×
1	1:		1 🖾	ו חו	1:	1 🛛 I	::	1 🗵
KOCR	1	Mr.	0	П	11.5		⊠:	::
1	1.	⊠:	17:	1 🗆	11:		1 0	11:
PONES	1:	MM	M	Ø			1	П
	1 .	1;;	1	1:	11	1 !	! .	1:
STVI4	1::	l	1	1	i u	.	İ	1:
!	!	! !	! *	1.	11	1	1:	
PHLOZ	1	1::	1		<u> :</u>		1	П
	1.	1:'	1	1	11	1 !	!	1
ASTER	1::	1	I	1:	!!		i	
!	1	1	!	1::	11.	1:	1	1:
PENST	! !		1:		11.:	<u> : </u>	İ	
	1	1 1	1	1	11	1 1	1	1.
GUSA2	1:	1:	11.	1::		.	1	
!	1	1	1	1	11	1	1	1 1
CHNAZ	1	1	1:		11		i	ii
	!	1 1	1	1	11.	17.	1	1
ARTRZ	1::	1:		-1	11::	1:	i	.ii
1	1	1	1	1	11	1	1	
				· i	II	·i	i	ii
	1	1	11	1	11	1		
	i	.1	i	_i	1200 5	Samples)	i	.ii
		1		1	11	1		
1	İ		11	- !	!!	-!	11	-
	1	1	-	-	11-	1	i	
1	.!	.!	11	-!	11	-!	11	-!!
	-	1			11		-	
1	1	ILLLED BAS	11	-1	11	-1	000:	306
NOTES (USE OTHER S	DINE UK A	OTHER PAG	1	103			5550	-50

	1	RUREAU OF LAND TREND STUI			
	NESTED FREG		FOUR TRANSECT SU	MMARY	
TUDY NUMBER		I DATE	IEX !	AMINER	
RAME 1 2 ALL IZES 4 3	OTHENT NAME & N	UMBER	IPASTURE !		
	NSECT 1 ITRANSE		3 ITRANSECT 4 II		II FREQUENCY(%)
				i	
	 	<u> </u>	_i		
-				!	
			iii		-111
_			_	_	-
	!!!				-1111
	1 1		_	1	11 1
			!!!!		-iii
-			— i — i — i i	- i -	- i i i
1					-!!!!
			iiii		-111
-	 		_	1	-
					-111
					-111
				1	-11 1 1
				i	-[[[
			_iii	i	-11
					-''' -
·i					-111
-	-		-		-
					-!!!!

/-00568-ART-CSD Document 27-4 Filed 06/05/24 Pag

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

Illustration 26 Page 2

)			NESTE	ED FREC		REND S'		ATA UR TRAN	ISECT S	UMMARY			
	STUDY NUMBER					IDATE	10.	la l		SETS!			
i	C つい				UMBER	i!	/31/		TURE	BETS	? \RE	-65	i
	SIZES 4 3	ے ا	نصص	CRE	EK	~ 0	438		L177	TLE C	ALF		1
	PLANT SPECIES	TRANSE	CT 1	TRANSE	CT 2	I TRANSE	ст з	ITRANSE	CT 4 I	I TOTA	LS I	I FREQUI	NCY(%)I
		3	7	0	6	7	11	1 9 1	16	1 19 1	40	10	20
	AGSP	ఇక	18	19	17_	33	20	37	26	1114	- 11	57	41
	KOCR	2	1 4	10	वड	2	12	29	13	1 18 1	46 1	50	23
	NOCK .	ا <u>حرا</u> ا	1 18	ا ک	1 14	5 	1 14	ا <u>ها</u> ا ۾ ا	14	1 22	60 1	1 11	130 1
	PONEZ	40	38	34	24	32	वर्	26	21	132	106	66	53
		1	5	0	2	0	0	1	3	ا ء ا	10 1	1	5
	\$TV14	10	6	7_	6	8	0_	5	5	30	_17_	15	9
	PHLOS	10	5	1	1 2	10	0	1	8	19	15	1 10	2
	PHLOZ	1-1-	1-11-	1 0	12	10	0-	1-9	8	11 19	13	1 1	1 2 I
	ASTER	1 8	14	3	3	1	. 0	1		12	7!	1 6	14!
	l Constitution	0	10	0	14	1 1	1 3	0	ı a	1	9	1 1	15
	PENST	1_1_	1_1	6	4	9	5	2	2	18	12	9	6
		10	10	10	10		1	10	1	0		10	1 1
	GUSA2	3	11	5	1 4	1	1	1-7-	1 0	11 0	0 1	1 - 2	1 0 1
	CHNAZ	<u> </u>	1	- a	. 0	i-	-	1	. 0	3	0	1-2	0
		0	10	10	0	1	16	10	0	1	6 1	!	1 2
	ARTRZ	7	1 3	3	0	12	8	1_1	۵	। २३	11	115	6
		!	1	-	1	!	1	!	-			-	
			I	I	I	I	l	I	l	II	 	1	
		-		1	1	1	1	1		2005	amples		
	1	!		-	1		1	-				1	
		İ	ļ	į	i	i	i	į	i			İ	įi
		i-	1	i	i	1	1	-	-	ii		1	
	1	1	1	1	1	1		1		 		1	
	I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	A	MA-26	10
	NOTES (USE OTHE	R SIDE	OR AN	OTHER	PAGE)		105				U	UUS	0

	DEPARTMEN BUREAU OF					NEST	ED FRI			UDY DATA HOD - TEN		ANSECTS								Illus Page
ZES	1 1 2 1	1	IUMBER		I DA	ATE		IEXAM:	INER		IAI	ALLOTHENT	NAMI	E & NUM	BER		IPAST	URE		st. 27
	SPECIES	II TRAN		II TRANS						TRANS 5									9 11	TRANS 101
		11 1	1	1	11	1	!!-		11		11	1	11	1	11		-!!		!!-	
		11			-11-		-11	-	-11-		-11-		-11-		11-	1	-11-	-	-11-	i
			!	ļļ	!!-		!!	!	!!-	!	111-	!	11	!	11	!	-11		11-	!!
		11-	-1	1	-11.		-11	-			-11-		-11	-	-11-	1	- !!-	+	-!!-	1 !
		11	11	11-	11		11		11.		111		-11		11		-11-		11	-1-1
		11 1	1 1	1 1	11	- 1	11	1	- 11	1	11	1	11	1	11	1	11	1	11	1 1
		11		1	-11	1			-117		117		11		11-		-11		_117	1
		111		ļ	!!-		!!-		!!		-11		.11	!	11	!	-11	!	!!	
		11-	-i	1	11-	i		-		-	411-	-	41-	-	11-	-	-11-		-11-	
		11	1V	11-	11.	1_	11	1-	11		111	1/	11		11		-11-		-11-	
		11 1	(I'	1 1	- 11	1	- 11	1	11	1	11	1	11	1	11	1	11	1	11	1 1
		11	f = V	!	-11		-117	1	!!7	1	-11-		11	1	11		-11-	1	-11-	1
		111					!!-		!!-		11-	!	11	!	11	!	-11		11-	
		11-		1-1-	-11	-	11	-	-11-		411-		-11-		41-	-	-11-	+	-11-	
		11	V	11-	11.		11.	1-	11-		11-		11		11	-1	11-	-1-	-11-	-1
		11 1	1 . 1	1 1	11	1	- 11	1	11	1	11	1	11	1	11	1	11	1	11	1 1
		11	(T)	1			-117		-117		-11-		11	1	11	T	11-	1	-11-	
		!!!	/!	!!	!!-		!!		!!-		-11-		.11		11		-11		11_	
	Dec 1	11-	-7	1-1	-11			-	-11-	-	-11-		41-	-	41-	+	-11-	1	-11-	
		11	(I	11-	11.		11/		11-		111-		11		11	Li.	-11-	Si.		
		11 1	1 1	1 1	11/	1	11	1	- 11	1	11	1	11	1	11	1	11	1	11	1 1
		11	/ V	1	-117		-117				117		11	1	11		11		_11_	1
		11	V	!!	!!-		!!-		!!-		11-	!	.11	!	11	!	-11		11-	!!
		11-	7	1	-11-		-11-		_! -	-	-11-	-	-!!		!!	1	-11-	+	_!!_	
		11	I	11-	11/		11	1-	11-		11.	4-1	11-	1	11-	1	11-		11.	1
		11 1	1	1 1	- 11	1	11	1	11	1	11	1	11	1	11	1	11	1	11	1 1
		11-1	/ I	1	-11-		-11	-	-117		117	1	11-	1	11-	1	-11-	-	-11-	
		[]]	!/	ll	11-	!		!		!				/	11		-11	!	11-	
		11 1	17	-	- 11-			-		-	11				11	-	11_	1	_ !!	1
		111	7	1 1	11		117	1	!!	40.00	41		41		1	1	11	-	200	

.

e 3:23-cv-00568-ART-CSD...Document 27-4...Filed 06/05/24...Page 114 of

DEPARTMENT	OF THE IN			NE	STED F					TRANS	ECTS					PA	GE	OF	-7-
					3/84											PASTUR	E		i
PLANT SPECIES	I TRANS 1	II TRA	NS 2	I TRA	NS 3	II TRA	NS 4	II TRA	NS 5	II TRA	NS 6	II TR	ANS 7	II TR	ANS 8	II TRA	NS 9	II TRA	NS 101
		11					1		1		1:		1::		1::	11	1	• 	
BOHIZ	: : :	: :	 	1	1::				1	::- ::-	1: '	: 	10	- - :	1	11:	1	<u>-</u>	:
		11.	1: 1	1	:		1	11-			1		1.		1	::	1		1
BOGRZ		11:"	1::	 -		11					1	11	1	:: :	1.	11:	1:-	 : 	1:
		11		-			1	11	1.			11.	1		1	11	-		1 1
		11-	1 1			11	1	11		-	1	11	1.	II: II::	1.	11	1.		
		11	1	:	1	-	1		1	11	1	11	-	-	1	11	1	11.	1 1
		:	-	-	1	11	1	11		11	1	11	1	11-	1	11	1	11	
NowI		11	1		1	11	1	11	1		1	11-	-	!!-	1	11-	1	11	1
		11			1	11	1	117-	1		1	11	-	11	1	11	-	11	Illus Page
		11	1	-	1	11	!	11	1	11	1	11	1	1100	i Sa	males)	1	11	strati
		11			1	11	1	11	1		1	11	-	11	1	11	000	124	6 27
	BORRAL BORRA BOHIZ BOGRA VIGUI OPUNT JUNIP NOMI	RUREAU OF LAND HANAGE FRAME 1 2 STUDY NUMBE SIZES 4 3 02M - 02I PLANT SPECIES I TRANS BOCU BOHIZ SIHY ERIOG UIGUI OPUNT JUNIP	BEFARTHENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND HANAGEMENT FRAME 1 2 ISTUDY NUMBER SIZES 4 3 0 QA - 0 QW - 15 PLANT SPECIES	BEPARTHENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT FRAME 1 1 1 2 ISTUDY NUMBER SIZES 1 4 1 3 O QN O QNW - 15 - 1 PLANT SPECIES II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 BOCU	BEPARTHENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT PERME 11 12 ISTUDY NUMBER SIZES 1413 OQU-OQW-15-1 8/ PLANT SPECIES II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 1 II TRANS 2 II TRANS 2	BEFARTHENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT FRAME II 1 2 ISTUDY NUMBER SIZES 1 1 3 OQN OQW - 15 - 1 8/3/84 PLANT SPECIES II TRANS I II TRANS 2 II TRANS 3 BOCU SIHY SIHY CRUCK CRUCK SIHY SIHY COUNT JUNIE NOMI	DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND HANAGEMENT NESTED FREQUE FRANE 1 2 STUDY NUMBER DATE EX- SIZES 4 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 PLANT SPECIES	DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT FRAME 1 2 ISTUDY NUMBER SIZES 4 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND HAMAGEMENT FRAME 1 2 STUDY NUMBER SIZES 4 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 PLANT SPECIES	DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT FRAME 1 2 ISTUDY NUMBER SIZES 4 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND HAMAGEMENT FRAME 1 2 STUDY NUMBER DATE IEAMHINER IALLO SIZES 4 3 OQN - OQW - IS - 8/3/84 JAKE ORB WESTED FREGULAR FRAME 1 1 STUDY NUMBER IALLO SIZES 4 3 OQN - OQW - IS - 8/3/84 JAKE ORB WESTED FREGULAR FRAME 1 1 STUDY NUMBER IALLO SIZES 4 3 OQN - OQW - IS - 8/3/84 JAKE ORB WESTED FREGULAR FRAME 1 1 STUDY NUMBER IALLO SIZES 4 3 OQN - OQW - IS - 8/3/84 JAKE ORB WESTED FREGULAR SIZES 4 3 OQN - OQW - IS - 8/3/84 JAKE ORB WESTED FREGULAR SIZES 4 3 OQN - OQW - IS - 8/3/84 JAKE ORB WESTED FREGULAR SIZES 4 3 OQN - OQW - IS - 8/3/84 JAKE ORB WESTED FREGULAR SIZES 4 3 OQN - OQW - IS - 8/3/84 JAKE ORB WESTED FREGULAR SIZES 4 3 OQN - OQW - IS - 8/3/84 JAKE ORB WESTED FREGULAR SIZES 4 3 OQN - OQW - IS - 8/3/84 JAKE ORB WESTED FREGULAR SIZES 4 3 OQN - OQW - IS - 8/3/84 JAKE ORB WESTED FREGULAR SIZES 4 3 OQN - OQW - IS - 8/3/84 JAKE ORB WESTED FREGULAR SIZES 4 3 OQN - OQW - IS - 8/3/84 JAKE ORB WESTED FREGULAR SIZES 4 3 OQN - OQW - IS - 8/3/84 JAKE ORB WESTED FREGULAR SIZES 4 JAKE ORB WESTED FREGULAR SIZES 4 JAKE ORB WESTED FREGULAR SIZES 4 JAKE ORB WESTED FREGULAR SIZES 4 JAKE ORB WESTED FREGULAR SIZES 4 JAKE ORB WESTED FREGULAR SIZES 4 JAKE ORB WESTED FREGULAR SIZES 4 JAKE ORB WESTED FREGULAR SIZES 4 JAKE ORB WESTED FREGULAR SIZES 4 JAKE ORB WESTED FREGULAR SIZES 4 JAKE ORB WESTED FREGULAR SIZES 4 JAKE ORB WESTED FREGULAR SIZES 4 JAKE ORB WESTED FREGULAR SIZES 4 JAKE ORB WESTED FREGULAR SIZES 4 JAKE ORB WESTED FREGULAR SIZES 4 JAKE ORB WESTED FREGULAR SIZES 5 OQU WESTED FREGULAR SIZES 5 OQU WESTED FREGULAR SIZES 5 OQU WESTED FREGULAR SIZES 5 OQU WESTED FREGULAR SIZES 5 OQU WESTED FREGULAR	DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT NESTED FROGENCY METHOD - TEN TRANSCETS FRAME I I I 2 ISTUDY NUMBER SIZES 1 1 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND HAMAGEMENT NESTED FREQUENCY HETHOD - TEN TRANSECTS FRAME 1 2 ISTUDY NUMBER IDATE IEXAMINER IALLOTHENT NAME SIZES 4 3 OQA - OQW - IS - 8/3/84 JAKE ORB WILLO PLOU PLANT SPECIES I TRANS II TRANS 2 I TRANS 3 I TRANS 4 I TRANS 5 I TRANS 6 I TRANS BOCU	DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT NESTED FREQUENCY METHOD - TEN TRANSECTS FRAME 1 2 ISTUDY NUMBER IDATE IEXAMINER IALLOTMENT NAME & NUMI SIZES 4 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 PLANT SPECIES I TRANS 1 I TRANS 2 I TRANS 3 I TRANS 4 I TRANS 5 I TRANS 6 I TRANS 7 BOCU	DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT NESTED FREQUENCY METHOD - TEN TRANSECTS FRAME 1 2 ISTUDY NUMBER IDATE IEXAMINER IALLOTHENT NAME & NUMBER SIZES 4 3 OQN - OQW - IS - 8/2/84 JAKE ORB UNILO PLUM - 1/1 PLANT SPECIES I TRANS I TRANS 2 TRANS 3 TRANS 4 TRANS 5 TRANS 6 TRANS 7 TRANS 6 BOCU	DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT NESTED FREQUENCY METHOD - TEN TRANSECTS FRAME 1 2 ISTUDY NUMBER SIZES 4 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR NESTED FREQUENCY METHOD - TEN TRANSECTS FRANE II 1 2 ISTUDY NUMBER IDATE SIZES 4 3 0 2N - 0 2W - 15 - 1 8/2 / 84 JAKE ORB WILLO PLUM - 11/7 PLANT SPECIES I TRANS 1 TRANS 2 TRANS 3 TRANS 4 TRANS 5 TRANS 6 TRANS 7 TRANS 8 TRANS 8 BOCU BOH 1 2 SIHY CRUICE	DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND HANAGENENT RESTED FRQUENCY METHOD - TEN TRANSECTS FRAME 1 2 STUDY NUMBER SIZES 4 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	BEFARTHENT OF THE INTESIOR BUREAU OF LAND HANGEPENT HESTED FREDUECTY HETHOD - TEN TRANSCIS FRAME 1 2 STUDY NUMBER SIZES 4 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

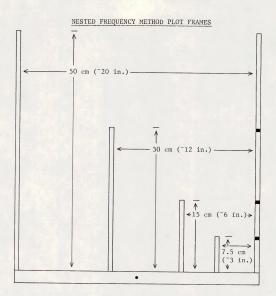
e 3:23-cv-00568-ART-CSD Document 27-4 Filed 06/05/24 Page 115 of UNITED STATES PAGE ____ OF ____ DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR TREND STUDY DATA BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT NESTED FREQUENCY METHOD - TEN TRANSECT SUMMARY IFRAME | 1 | 2 | ISTUDY NUMBER | IDATE | IEXAMINER IALLOTMENT NAME & NUMBER ISIZES | 4 | 3 | IPLANT SPECIESIITRANS 111TRANS 211TRANS 311TRANS 411TRANS 511TRANS 511TRANS 711TRANS 811TRANS 911TRAN 1011 TOTALS 11 FREQ(%) NOTES (USE OTHER SIDE OR ANOTHER PAGE)

e 3:23-cv-00568-ART-CSD Document 27-4 Filed 06/05/24 Page 116 of

)	DEPARTME	NITED STAT ENT OF THE OF LAND MA	INTERI		NESTED	FREQUE		O STUD			CT SU	MMARY	20.1	J.Q.L	<u> </u>	PA	3E	_ OF _	
1. 1F		UN YQUTSI	MBER		DATE		IEXAKI	ER		IAL	LOTHE				117	PASTURI	E		
15	PLANT SPECIES	IITRANS 11	ITRANS :	211TRANS	311TR	NS 411	TRANS	SIITRAI	4S 611		11_		11	11		11	1	I FREQ	(%)
1	Bocu	122	1 3	1101	+ 110	10 11	5 5	110	2 11	21	6 11	4:4	 	— 	6 6	4-1	35	41	<u>३।</u> ३5
1	BOHI2	125	1212	117	7 1110	1611	2 2	11 2	7 11	21	0	5 3	1181	2 11	7/2	11 70	<u>इ</u> ह	151	<u>38</u>
1	SIHY	100	1 1 3	1101	2 2	111	0 0	11	11	Ti	0 -		11 6	6 11	2/1	11 18	14	18	9 1
1	BOGRZ	11417	1317	114	3 3	3 1	6 5	115	5	3	3 11	7/6	1121	7 11	918	1160	56	26	56
109	ERIOG	11010	1 1	 	-11-2	10 11	व व	11	1 1 1	2,	0		 	!!		8	14!	8	4!
1 1.	VIGUI	102	55	11010	0 110	2	व व	-11		01	0 11	7 3		0 11		।। <u>ब</u> र	17	22	9 17
1	THU90	11 1 1	111	112	0	1 11		- -		1	— - -	1	11 1	11	110	11 4	1-1-1	14	1
1	91HNZ		20		-11-	1 11		- -	 		— — 		111	!!		11 2	10	12	0
1	IMON	11 1 1		112	0 -	1 1	1 1	-11	1 1 1		- - -	010	11	11	!	110	11	13	0
1		11 1 1	11	-111	-11	1 1		- -	 		!!		11	!!					Illust Page 2
1				- -	- -	11		-!!	 	1.	!	!	111	100	Same	PP)		ļ!	ration
1		11 1		_		-11		- -	11					!		 	000	312	2

Page 1

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

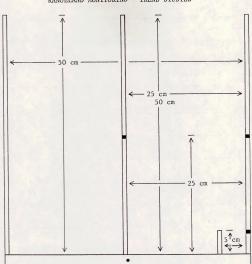




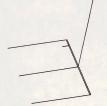
The frame is made of 3/8-inch iron rod and 1-inch angle iron or 1 1/4-inch X 3/16-inch flat iron. Place tines at the proper intervals along the rear of the frame and parallel to the sides to create the nested plot frame.

number		-		LOT			
number		S.	ize		area	3	
1	7.5	X	7.5	cm	56.25	sq	cm
2	15.0	X	15.0	cm	225.00	sq	cm
3	30.0	Х	30.0	cm	900.00	sq	cm
4	50.0	Х	50.0	cm	2500.00	S	-

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES



NOTE: All measurements are inside to inside.



The frame is made of 3/8-inch iron rod and 1-inch angle iron or 1 1/4-inch X 3/16-inch flat iron. Place tines at the proper intervals along the rear of the frame and parallel to the sides to create the nested plot frame.

			Pl	LOT			
number		S	ize	14/	aı	cea	
1	5	X	5	cm	25	sq	cm
2	25	X	25	cm	625	sq	cm
3	25	X	50	cm	1250	sq	cm
4	50	X	50	cm	2500	sq	cm

e 3:23-cv-00568-ART-CSD Document 27-4 Filed 06/05/24 Page 119 of DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR TREND STUDY DATA BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT LINE INTERCEPT METHOD or another page, if TOTALS I 1% COMP. I

e 3:23-cv-00568-ART-CSD Document 27-4 Filed 06/05/24 Page 120 of

1	UNI DEPARTMEN BUREAU OF		INTERIOR	1	TREND LINE INTE	STUDY DATA				PAGE	OF
	Y NUMBER	10 - 07	IDATE		IEXAMINER		NAME & NUMBER		IPAST	URE	
INOTE			RASS SPE		- /			011			'
1 other	r eddet					FORB SPECI				SPECIES	INOTES I
page,	nother Bocus	gogra, Iroh	IKOCR	1 7412		comks!		ICEGR	ואזוףן	1 1 1 1	
1001	7. 1.201	.02 .0 .03 .0 .01 .24 .15 .18 .14 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16 .16	2 .02	1,02,1	25, 13-2, 10, 11, 12, 13, 13, 13, 13, 13, 13, 13, 13, 13, 13	. સ્ટા !		1 490	2.13 1		
	101 141 106 103 104 101 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	5 7 3 4 6 7 3 1 1 1 1 3 3 6 8 1 1 1 1 3 3 6 8 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1									Illustration 30 50 Page 2 Tolling Toll
I TOTA	ALS 3.64	4631.6	عل 33	1.09	3,58 7.32	771		10.31	2281		12/57
	VER I	5!1	! 0	1 1 1				10.21	2!		124:01
12 COM	1P.	14!3		1 3 !		9		29		0003	16 =

568-AF	क्ष∓-C	SD-	DE	PARTMEN	TENCHAT T OF THE LAND MA	INTERI	OR	-Fitte	ed; Q6/ (15/24
			STE		STUDY I		D			
STUDY NUMBER				1	DATE			EXAMIN	ER	
ALLOTMENT NAM	E & NUMB	ER			I P	ASTURE				
	G R	0 U	N D	- L	E V E	L	C	0 V	E R	
DOT COUNT	BARE GROUND	P PERSIS	T R	N PERS	ist G	GRAVEL (2MM-3'')	C	COBBLE >3"-10")	S STONE (>10")	R BEDROCE
TOTAL I										
 B	A S	A L	Α	N D	F 0	LI	A R	С	O V E R	
BSL OR GRND-L	EV I FOL	IAR-LEVE	Lii	FOLIAR	-LEVEL 2	FOLI	AR-LE	VEL 3 I	DOT COUNT	ITOTAL HIT
	!		!			-!		!		-!
 			!			-1		!		
	!		!			-1		!		
			1							-
I I						_				_
	1.		1			1				1
	'					-1		'		
!	!		!			-!				-1
! !			i			_i		i		
1	1		!			1		-		1
			!			-1		'		1
	!		!			-!		!		-!
			!							
1	-1		1			1				1
!	!		!			-!		!		
l	!									
!	1		1			1				1
			!			-1				
i	i		i			_i				
	-		1			1				1
1	!		!			1				
	!		1			-!				00317
12 - 12	1		- 1			1			U	JUS 17

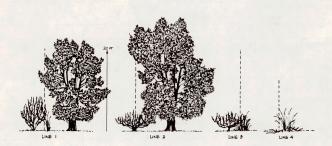
7-00568-ART-CSD Document 27-4 Filed 06/05/24 Pag UNITED STATES PAGE 1 | DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND MANAGERENT Page 2

TREND STUDY DATA

İ						, 		
ISTUDY NUM		THER # 2	IDAT	9/30	10.1	IEXAMIN		
IALLOTHENT			i			i 2017	LIE BROU	UN
	FEA-		1473	IPAS	BTURE			
1 100		G R D U N		I		C O V	E R	
ICATEGORY I								
11	B BARE	P PERSIST	N PERSIST LITTER	G (2	RAVEL MM-3")	C (>3"-10")	S STONE (>10")	R BEDROCK
I COUNT I	Ø		[]			1:	:	
I TOTAL I	9	5	17	\(S	6	2	_
1	ВА	S A L	A N D	F 0 I	LI	A R C	O V E R	
IBSL OR GR	RND-LEV I	FOLIAR-LEVEL	1 FOLIAR-LE	VEL 2	FOL I	AR-LEVEL 3 I	BOT COUNT	ITOTAL HITS
! N		Bocu	l		l !		⊠:	1 12
G		BOGRZ	P		[21	LAINS!	•	1 1
BOGR	رء إ	JUNIP				1	図図	1 20 1
G		Bocu			1		::	1 4
SIH	Υ				I I	!	:	1 2
1 1	1	ERIOG			! !		:	1 2
G	!	STHY	RHTR		! !		:	1 2
B		VIGUI	1		1	1		1 2 !
G	1	Ŋ	! VIGU	I		1	::	4
B	1	Bocu			! !	1	:	1 2
BOG	R2 !	Bocu	!		l 		:	1 a 1
1 8	1	BOHLZ				!	: .	1 3 !
1 4		BOGRZ	Bock				;	1 2 1
Boci	u !	P				!	:	1 2 1
1 Opur	1 71				l 	!	•	1 1
							00	0318
NOTES (USE		THE OR ANDTHER	PAGE) I	15	I			11

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

DIAGRAMMATIC SKETCHES OF OBSERVATION POINTS (HITS) AND RECORDING PROCEDURE



The data from the above illustrated observation points (hits) are recorded on the STEP-POINT TRANSECT METHOD FORM as follows:

1-				
1	ВА	S A L A	N D F O L	I A R C
İF	SSL OR GRND-LEV I	FOLIAR-LEVEL 1	FOLIAR-LEVEL 2	FOLIAR-LEVEL 3 !
Line 1 -	₿	AGSP	PUTR2	PIED
Line 2 -1	ARTRA	[0319]	l 	
Line 3 -1	AGSP	CHNAZ		1
Line 4 -1	P	AGSP		
1.		l 	! !	
!			1	

NOTE - To count as a basal hit on live vegetation, the plant crown at a l-inch height above the ground must occupy the notch.

- Dead vegetation in the canopy is counted as litter.
- Plant codes for vegetation foliar cover hits more than 20 feet above the ground level should be enclosed in brackets [].

000319

Illustration 33 Page 1

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

RECORDING DATA IN A SPATIAL FORMAT

Vegetation data collected with some trend study methods can be recorded in a spatial format. Under a spatial format, the field forms have a separate block in which to record the data by species for each study sample. The data is recorded plot by plot, or point by point, as it is collected along a transect. This plot, or point, specific data provides information concerning the distribution of plant species on the study site. Subsequent readings of studies may show changes in the distribution of those species. If new species are picked up in subsequent readings, perhaps the examiner may want to take a broader look at the study site.

It doesn't take much more time to record data in a spatial format than it does to record it in the conventional manner. Data recorded in a spatial format may provide for more meaningful analysis and interpretation in allotment, wildlife habitat area, herd management area, watershed area, or other designated management area evaluations.

Page 3 of this Illustration is an example of how frequency data collected with the Pace Frequency Method can be recorded in a spatial format.

Page 5 of this Illustration is an example of how frequency data collected with the Quadrat Frequency Method can be recorded in a spatial format.

Page 6 of this Illustration is an example of how frequency data collected with the Nested Frequency Method can be recorded in a spatial format.

BUREAU OF L	AND MANAGEME	ENT	STUDY	METHOD-						Illus Page
STUDY NUMBER	I	DATE	EXAMIN		I ALLOTHEN	T NAME	& NUMBER	IPAS I	STURE	2 33
PLANT I SPECIES	S	A 8	н <u>Р</u>	L E	I g	N 8	N U	B E	R 8	TOTAL
1	minn	mim	mim	m	mimm	min		minim	minim	1
										-
									 	-
										-
										-
									111111111111111111111111111111111111111	-
					1111111111				+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	
									111111111111111111111111111111111111111	

								11111111111	0003	24

	BUREA		OF T					STU	DY ME	THOD-	P	ACE	F	RE	DATA QUE	NC	?							
	UDY NUMBE				IDAT	E		IEXA	MINER			IAL	LOTH	ENT I	NAME 8	NUMBE	R		11					
0	7N-04	w-	13 -	02	10	/29	184	18	14	20	5.	+	1121	1 R	1091	£ -	07	83	1	RIE	de.	TOP		
_	PLANT SPECIES	·		10	S	A 8	н	P 8	L	8	E	8			8	U	M 8	В	8 8		R 8			S TO
B	OGR 2	////	/////	1.//	III	111	// /	IN	$M \downarrow$	IM	///	14/1/	[][]	MM	MI.		M/M	MI	// ,			4111		6
	SOHIZ	/ /	////	W		M I		1	1		//	////	///	11	4	////			$\Box \Box L$	[[[]]				3
1	PAOR	1111	M_{\perp}								,,,,			Ш.										1
_	Bocu	1	1//		1111	IV	1///	///	111	111	// /	11 1	111			1 1				Ш			1,,	3
6	3RRUZ		1	11/		IV.			1									,,,,				/ ,	1//	10
-	YHIE						///		//	M	[[[]			1		1,1	IIII	1///	////	1, /	11	11/	/ /	20
1	KOCR							111	1 1		_//	1///	/	//		1/				1/		111	1	2
	ALIH														Ш.,				Ш			Ш,	Щ	
	HYRI					V.		111						/	11/		11,		11	1, 1		1./	,/,	16
	29MA						1							1111			1/			/	/	11	11.	1:
1	PSORA					11,					/ /	1,/						, ,	, , ,	,,			Ш,	=
_	VIGUI		1///		11	1//				111		1	1		[[]]]			/ /	11	11	11	1		30
	ERIOG	11/								//		[[/]			[] [/]	4			1//	//	/	/	1	10
	THUPO				/																			1
	CEGR																	11						4
1	IMMAN																						,,	6
	RHTR							//			/			1		111			/				11	-
	JUNIP																11/							1 6
-	GUSA 2					1					1/	11/	/			//							11	1
	NowI																							
																								Page
																								Le
																								L 60
																		1						
	9/1																							
П																					1	00	03	22

.

.

of

BUREAU OF								MET																	Illus Page	
STUDY NUMBER			1	DATE			IE:	KAMI	NER			1	ALL0	THEN	T NA	ME &	NUM	BER			IPAS	4 t.				
	1		1	S	Α	М.	I		E			1	U		В		R				I	JRR	BY PI	LOT S	SIZEI	1
PLANT SPECIES	1 1	1 2	1 3	1 4	5	1 6	7	8	1 9	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	1 1	1 :	2 1	3 1	4	I TOTAL
	1					1		1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1			1	!	!-	!	1
	!	!	!			1		!	1	!	1	1	1	!		!	!	!	!	!!	11	- 1	!	!-	!	1
	i		i						i		i		i		i		i	i	i		11					1
	1	!	1	1	1	1		1	1	!	1	1	i	!	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	1	1	1	1	1
	1	1							1			1	1		1	1	1	1	1		11	1				
	1	1	1		I			l	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	11	. 1	1	1_		1
			1		! !				1	1	1		1		1		1	1	1	1	} } 	1	_		1	-
	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ł	1	1	1	1	1	ł	1	1	1	11	1	-1	- 1	- 1	1
	1	!							1	1		1		1			!	1	1			-1	!	!-	!	1
		i	i		i	i			i	i	i	.i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i	i i	· i	i	i.		i
	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	1	1	1	1	1
	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	1	1	1	1	1
		!		1	1	!		l	.	!	1	-!		1	!	!	1	1	1	-1	11	-1	!	!-	!	1
		1	i			· 				i	i	· I	i	i	i		.i		j	i			i			i
	1	!	1	!	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	!	1	1	!	!	!	11	1	1	1	1	1
															1	1	1		1		11	-1	!	!-	!	1
	.1	!	!	!	1	1	! -	1	.!	1	1	-1	1	1	1	!	. !		.!	!	11	-1	!-	!-	!	1
	.	1	i i	1	1	1		i i		1	j		i								11	- l		1.	'	1
	1	!	1	!	1	1		!	1	!	!	1	!	!	!	1	!	1	1	!	11	!	1	1	1	1
	1								1			-1	1		1		1		1	1	11	-!	!	!-	!	1
	.								ļ		!		I	İ	ļ	!	ļ	1	1	!	!!	-	!	!-	!	1
						1			1		ļ		i i		1		1				I I	-		!.	!	İ
	ł	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	ł	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	1	1	- 1	1	1
	. 1	l	1	l		l		l	1	l	1	. 1	I	1	1	l	1	1	1		 			!-	1	1

e 3:23-cv-00568-ART-CSD Document 27-4 Filed 06/05/24 Page 128 of

DEPARTMENT	OF 1	THE :	INTE				SI	TUDY	MET	-дон	C				_		QU	EN	<u>ر</u> ۲				PAGE .	t o	F !	
		171				/o.l				~ · · ·											1PAS	TURE				
BLUE DOME			i.	8/2	29/		!	uoc			711	1.					e .	- () & 1		1	DD DV	PLOT	STTE		
PLANT SPECIES I	1	1 2 1	3	1 4 1	5	1 6 1	7	1 8	9	110	11	12					17	18	19		1 1	1 2	1 3	4 1	I TOTALI	
AGSM	X	X		X		X	X	X	X	X	X		X		X		X		X	1	l 	1	1	1	1 13 1	
KOCR !		1	X		 	X		X		1	X		X	X	l	! !!				X	1	1	1 1		171	
BRTE				X		1 1		1		l 					1	X		X		1 1	1	1	l 	1	131	
YHIZ		1	X	1	l	1 1	X			1	X		l	X	! !		 	X		1 1	l 	l 	l 		15!	
STC04		1		11	 	1 !		1		1		 	l 		1	X	X		l 		1	l 	l 		121	
ASTRA		X		1	 	1 1		! !!	X	l 	X		l 		l] 		 	 	1	l 	1	1	1 3 1	
SPCO		1	X	X		X				1] 		1		X	X	l			1 1	1	1	1		5	
ERTOG		1		1 1		1 1		X	l 	1			J		1	1		1	J	X	l 	l l	1	11	121	
DELPH		1		1 1		1 1		1	l 	X	1		1		1	l	1	1	J	11	1	l 1	1	11	1 1	
ARLU	1	1 1	l 	1 1	X	1 1	X	1	 	1	J	X	1	1	1	1	l	l	l 	X	1	l 	1	 	14	
SOPE		1		1 1	1	1		l	l 	1		X	X	1	l l	1	l		l I	1 1	1	1	1	11	121	
GUSA2				1 1	1	1 1		1	1	l 	l	X	X	X	¦X_	1	1	l 	l 		1	1	1	1 1	14!	
CHVI8	1	1		1	X	1 1		1	l 	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	X	X	X	$ \times $	1	1	1	11	5	
ARNOZ	X	1		1	1	11	X	X	1	X			1	l 	1		1	X	X	1 1	1	1	1	1 1	161	
	1	1	l 	1	1	1 1		1	1	1	1		1		l 	1	1		l 	11	1	1	1	1 1	Page	
	1	1	1	1	1	11		1	1	l 	1		1		1	1	l 				1	1	1	!	stra	
	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	l 	1	l 	1	1		1	1	1			11	1	1			Eioh Eioh	
	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	l 	1	1	1	1	1	1	l	l 		1 1	1	1	00	032	4 33	
	DEPARTMENT BUREAU OF I TUDY NUMBER (FRAME BLUE DOME PLANT SPECIES ROSM KOCR BRTE SIHY STCO4 ASTRA SPCO ERIOG DELPH ARLU SOPE GUSA2 CHVI8	DEPARTMENT OF BUREAU OF LAND TUDY NUMBER TRANSSECT BLUE DOMA ** FLANT SPECIES 1 AGSM X KOCR BRTE STLAY STCO4 ASTRA SPCO ERTOG DELPH ARLU SOPE GUSA2 CHVI8 ARNO2 X	DEPARTMENT OF THE BUREAU OF LAND MAIN TUDY NUMBER CRANDECT TILL PLANT SPECIES 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2	BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEM TUDY NUMBER (TRANSSECT ITL) BLUE DOME # ' PLANT SPECIES 1 2 3 AGSM X X KOCR X BRTE STRAN STCO4 STCO4 STCO4 SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO SPCO	DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND HANAGEMENT TUDY NUMBER (TRANSACT VIL) DATE BLUE DOMA # 8 FLANT SPECIES 1 2 3 4 AGSM X X KOCR X BRTE X STHY X STCOL X STECOL X ASTRA X EPTOG X ARLU SOPE GUSA2 CHVI8 ARNO2 X	DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND HANAGEMENT TUDY NUMBER (TRANSCAT TIL) IDATE BLUE DOME \$ 8/25/ FLANT SPECIES 1 2 3 4 5 AGSM X X X KOCR X KOCR X STCOL X STCOL X STCOL X SPCO X ERTOG X ARLU X SOPE GUSA2 CHVI8 X ARNO2 X X ARNO2 X INTERIOR X X ARNO2 X ARNO2 X ARNO2 X ARNO2 X ARNO2 X ARNO2 X ARNO2 X ARNO2 X ARNO2 X ARNO2 X ARNO2 X ARNO2 X ARNO2 X ARNO2 X ARNO2 X ARNO2 X ARNO2 X ARNO2 X ARNO2 X ARNO2 X ARNO2 X ARNO2 X ARNO2 X ARNO2 X ARNO2 X ARNO3 X ARNO3 X ARNO3 X ARNO3 X ARNO4 X ARNO5 X ARNO5 X ARNO5 X ARNO5 X ARNO5 X ARNO5 X ARNO5 X ARNO5 X ARNO5 X ARNO5 X ARNO5 X ARNO5 X ARNO5 X ARNO5 X ARNO5 X ARNO5 ARNO5 X ARNO5 X ARNO5 X ARNO5 X ARNO5 X ARNO5 X ARNO5 X ARNO5	BEFARTHENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT TUDY NUMBER (TRANSPORT TIL) IDATE BLUE DOWN #	DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT STUDY NUMBER (TRANSPORT TIL) IDATE BLUE DOMA #	BEFARTHENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT TUDY NUMBER (TRANSCET TIL) IDATE BLUE DOME # 8/25/84 BLUE FLANT SPECIES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 AGSM X X X X X X X KOCR X X X X X BRTE X X X STHY X X X STCO4 X X X SPCO X X X EPTOS X X X DELPH ARLU X X ARNOR X X X ARNOR X X X SOPE GUSA2 X X X ARNOR X X X ARNOR X X X LEVIS X X SOPE GUSA2 X X X ARNOR X X X ARNOR X X X LEVIS X X LEVIS X X LEVIS X X LEVIS X X LEVIS X X LEVIS X X LEVIS X X LEVIS X X LEVIS X LEVIS X X LEVIS X X LEVIS X	DEFARTHENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT TUDY NUMBER (TRANSCET TID) DATE BLUE DOME # 8/25/34 8/4004 FLANT SPECIES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 AGSM X X X X X X X KOCR X BRTE STLDY HET INTERIOR FLANT SPECIES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 AGSM X X KOCR STCO4 STCO4 STCO4 STCO4 STCO4 STCO4 STCO4 STCO4 STCO4 STCO4 STCO4 STCO4 STCO4 STCO4 STCO4 STCO4 STCO4 STCO4 STCO4 STCO4 STCO4 STCO4 STCO4 STCO4 STCO4 STCO4 STCO4 STCO4 STCO4 STCO4	DEFARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT TUDY NUMBER (TRANSCEC 11) DATE BLUE DOME # 8/25/84 RUDDY CLI FLANT SPECIES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 AGSM X X X X X X X KOCR X X X X X BRTE X STHY X STCO4 X X X SPCO X X X EPTOG X X X ARLU X X X ARNOR X X X ARNOR X X ARNOR X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X X SPCO X X SPCO X X SPCO X X SPCO X X SPCO X X SPCO X X SPCO X X SPCO X X SPCO X X SPCO X X SPCO X X SPCO X X SPCO X X SPCO X X SPCO X X SPCO X X SPCO X X SPCO X X SPCO X SPCO X X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO X SPCO	DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND HANAGEMENT TUDY NUMBER (TRANSCENT TIL) IDATE BLUE DOME # 8/25/84 BUCOY CLUME FLANT SPECIES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 AGSM X X X X X X X X X	DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND HANAGEMENT TUDY NUMBER (TRANSGET TIL) IDATE BLUE DOME # 8/25/84 84009 CLUMP FLANT SPECIES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 112 AGSM X X X X X X X X X	BEFARTHENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT TUDY NUMBER (TRANSCAT TIL) IDATE BLUE DOME # 8/25/84 QUODY CLUMP BL FLANT SPECIES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 AGSM X X X X X X X X X KOCR X X X X X X X BRTE X STLAY X STLOY STCO4 X X X X X SPCO X X X X X SPCO X X X X SPCO X X X X SOPE GUSA2 GUSA2 X X X X X ARNO2 X X X X X ARNO2 X X X X STUDY METHOD CQUADR TREND CQUADR	BEFARTHENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT TUDY NUMBER (TRANSCAT TIL) IDATE BLUE DOME # 18/25/84 8/2007 CLUMP BLUE FLANT SPECIES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 AGSM X X X X X X X X X	BEFARTHENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT TUDY NUMBER (TRANSCAT TIL) IDATE BLUE DOME # '8/25/84 'BUODY CLUMP 'BLUE D FLANT SPECIES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 112 13 14 15 AGSM X X X X X X X X X	BERFATTENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT TUDY NUMBER (TRANSCEC TIL) DATE TUDY NUMBER (TRANSCEC TIL) DATE BLUE DOME # 8/35/84 8000 C CLUMP BLUE DATA FLANT SPECIES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 112 13 14 15 16 AGSM X X X X X X X X X KOCR X X X X X X X BRTE STLAY STCO4	BERFATTENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND HANAGEMENT TUDY NUMBER (TRANSECT TID) DATE STUDY HETHOD- QUADRAT FREQU TUDY NUMBER (TRANSECT TID) DATE BLUE DOME # 8/25/84 8ucory Clump 8cue Dome FLANT SPECIES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 AGSM X X X X X X X X X	BEFARTHENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT TUDY NUMBER (TRANSCEC TID) IDATE BLUE DOME # 8/25/84 BUODY CLUMP BLUE DOME - C FLANT SPECIES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 AGSM X X X X X X X X X	BEFRATIENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT TUDY NUMBER (TRANSCECT TID) IDATE BLUE DOME # '8/25/84 'BUODY CLUMP BLUE DOME - 031 FLANT SPECIES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 AGSM X X X X X X X X X	BERRATION TO THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT TUDY NUMBER (TRANSCAT TIL) IDATE BLUE DOME # 18/25/84 QUADY CLUMP BLUE DOME - 03/3 FLANT SPECIES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 AGSM X X X X X X X X X	BERFATTENT OF THE INTERIOR STUDY HETHOD- QUADRAT FREQUENCY TUDY NUMBER (TRANSECT TID) DATE BLUE DOME # 8/35/84 8000Y CLUMP BLUE DOME - 03/3 FLANT SPECIES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 17 12 11 AGSM X X X X X X X X X	BEFARTHENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT TUDY NUMBER (TRANSCECT IT!) IDATE BLUE DOME # 8/25/84 84004 CLUMP BLUE DOME - 03/3 PLANT SPECIES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 120 1 2 AGSM	DEFARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR EURAD OF LAND MANAGEMENT TUDY NUMBER (TRANSSECT VIL) IDATE BLUE DOME # 3/25/84 84004 CLUMP 8LUE DOME - 0313 PLANT SPECIES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 1 2 3 AGSM X X X X X X X X X	DEFARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR STUDY METHOD QUADRAT REQUIENCY	DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR STUDY METHOD QUADRAT RECOLEACY

DEPARTMEN BUREAU OF		THE :	INTE				S	TUDY	HET	нов-	_			STUI			EN	LCY					PAGE .		Page
STUDY NUMBER(TRA (C-14-7)13 (/١/	84		KAMI BE		KW	HEA			MENT				BER	127	١	IPAS	TURE			6
PLANT SPECIES	1 1	1 2	1 3	S I 4	A I 5	M 1 6	P 1 7	L 8	E 9	110	11	N 12	113	M 114	15	E 16	R 17	118	119	20	I OCCU	RR BY	PLOT	SIZE!	I I TOT
POSE	11	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2		2	2	2	1	3			2	<u> </u> a	16	17	17	
YHIR	12	2	4	1		3	2	13	11	12	4	2	13	3	2	3	2	12	14	3	11	19	15	18	I I
BRTE	-1	2	4	12	1_1	1	12	11	12	13	12	2	1_1	2	2	2	1	12	11	1	17	16	18	19!	l
AAGG	_		l 	1	 	l 	l 	4	I I	1			l	3	4		1	 	l 		11	11	2	4!	
ASTRA	_	! !!	3	l 	3		l 		l 	1	l 		 					 	l 		10	0	12	2	
ERIOG	 	l 	l I	1	 		14	1	l 	1		4	 			 		 	l 		10	0	0	2	
PHHO	-1	l	l 	1	 		l 	l 	l 			4	l 					1	l 		10	10	0	1 1	l
PHLOZ	13	1	l 	3	l 		 	l 	13	1	1	1	12			2	2	12	! !		11	5	8	8	
PPFF	_		l I	l	l I	3	 	l 	 	14	l 				4	l		1	 		10	10	1 1	3	l
ARTRZ	_	2	 	1	 	l 	l 	14	! !	12	4		3	11	3	l	4	l	l I	 	10	12	14	7	l I
SIVH2	12		l 	1	l 	4	12	l 	l 	1				1	4			1	l I		10	12	2	4:	
2888	-	 	14	 	 		! ! !	 	! !	 	 	4	 			 		! !	! !	 	10	0	0	2	
	-		 																 	 		!	 		
				i																	 	 			
			 		 		 	 	 	 											 	 	00	032	5

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Barrett, James P. and Mary E. Nutt. 1979. Survey sampling in the environmental sciences: a computer approach. COMPress, Inc., Wentworth, N.H. 319 p.
- Biswell, H.H. 1956. Ecology of California grasslands. J. Range Manage. 9:19-24.
- Blaisdell, James P. 1958. Seasonal development and yield of native plants on the upper Snake River plains and their relation to certain climatic factors. U.S. Dept. of Agr., For. Ser., Tech. Bul. No. 1190. 68p.
- Brown, Dorothy. 1954. Methods of surveying and measuring vegetation. Commonwealth Bureau of Pastures and Field Crops. Bulletin No. 42. Commonw. Agr. Bur., Farmham Royal, Bucks, England. 223 p.
- Brun, Jorge M. and Thadis W. Box. 1963. Comparison of line intercepts and random point frames for sampling desert shrub vegetation. J. Range Manage. 16:21-25.
- Call, Mayo W. 1981. Terrestrial wildlife inventories some methods and concepts. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, BLM Tech. Note No. 349. 171 p.
- Canfield, R.H. 1941. Application of the line interception method in sampling range vegetation. J. Forestry 39:388-394.
- Clark, Ronnie. 1980. Erosion condition classification system. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, BLM Tech. Note No. 346. 47 p.
- Cuplin, Paul. 1978. The use of large scale color infrared photography for stream habitat inventory. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, BLM Tech. Note No. 325. 11 p.
- Daubenmire, Rexford. 1959. A Canopy-coverage method of vegetational analysis. Northwest Science 33:43-64.
- ----. 1968. Plant communities: a textbook of plant synecology. Harper and Row, New York. 300 p.
- Dawson, Bruce E. 1981. Relative effectiveness of true-color, color infrared, black and white infrared and red-band sensitive films in identification of plant species. M.S. Thesis. Humboldt St. Univ., Arcata, Calif. 101 p.

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

- Duncan, Don A. and Robert G. Woodmansee. 1975. Forecasting forage yield from precipitation in California's annual rangeland. J. Range Manage. 28:327-329
- Ellison, Lincoln, A.R. Croft, and Reed W. Bailey. 1951. Indicators of condition and trend on high range-watersheds of the Intermountain Region. U.S. Dept. of Agr., For. Ser., Agr. Handbook No. 19. 66 p.
- Evans, Raymond A. and R. Merton Love. 1957. The step-point method of sampling--a practical tool in range research. J. Range Manage. 10:208-212.
- Everitt, J.H., A.H. Gerbermann, N.A. Alaniz, and R.L. Bowen. 1980. Using 70-mm aerial photography to identify rangeland sites. Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing 46:1339-1348.
- Fisser, H.G. and G.M. Van Dyne. 1966. Influence of number and spacing of points on accuracy and precision of basal cover estimates. J. Range Manage. 19:205-211.
- Francis, Richard E., Richard S. Driscoll, and Jack N. Reppert. 1972. Loop-frequency as related to plant cover, herbage production, and plant density. U.S. Dept. of Agr., For. Ser., Rocky Mtn. For. and Range Exp. Sta., Ft. Collins, Colo., Res. Pap. RM-94. 15 p.
- Freese, Frank. 1962. Elementary forest sampling. U.S. Dept. of Agr., For. Ser., Agr. Handbook No. 232. 91 p.
- ----. 1967. Elementary statistical methods for foresters. U.S. Dept. of Agr., For. Ser., Agr. Handbook No. 317. 87 p.
- Grieg-Smith, P. 1964. Quantitative plant ecology. 2nd Ed. Butterworths, London. 256 p.
- Hanley, Thomas A. 1978. A comparison of the line-interception and quadrat estimation methods of determining shrub canopy coverage. J. Range Manage. 31:60-62.
- Hansen, Herbert C. 1962. Dictionary of ecology. Bonanza Books, Crown Publishers, Inc., New York. 382 p.
- Harniss, Roy O. and Robert B. Murray. 1976. Reducing bias in dry leaf weight estimates of big sagebrush. Jr. Range Manage. 29:430-432.

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

- Hart, R.H. 1980. Determining a proper stocking rate for a grazing system. In: Proceedings, Grazing Management Systems for South West Rangelands Symposium, Range Improvement Task Force, New Mexico State Univ., Las Cruces. p. 49-64.
- Heady, Harold F. 1961. Continuous vs. specialized grazing systems: a review and application to the California annual type. J. Range Manage. 14:182-193.
- Heintz, T.W., J.K. Lewis, and S.S. Waller. 1979. Low-level aerial photography as a management and research tool for range inventory. J. Range Manage. 32:247-249.
- Hewitt, George B., Ellis W. Huddleston, Robert J. Lavigne, Darrell N. Ueckert, and J. Gordon Watts. 1974. Rangeland entomology. Society for Range Management, Range Science Series No. 2. 127 p.
- Hyder, D.N., C.E. Conrad, P.T. Tueller, L.D. Calvin, C.E. Poulton, and F.A. Sneva. 1963. Frequency sampling of sagebrush-bunchgrass vegetation. Ecology 44:740-746.
- Hyder, D.N., R.E. Bement, E.E. Remmenga, and C. Terwilliger, Jr. 1965. Frequency sampling of blue grama range. J. Range Manage. 18:94-98.
- Hyder, D.N., R.E. Bement, and C. Terwilliger. 1966. Vegetation-soils and vegetation-grazing relations from frequency data. J. Range Manage. 19:11-17.
- Jones, M.B. and R.A. Evans. 1959. Modification of the step-point method for evaluating species yield changes in fertilizer trials on annual grasslands. Agron. J. 51:467-470.
- Kinsinger, Floyd E., Richard E. Eckert, and Pat O. Currie. 1960. A comparison of the line-interception, variable-plot, and loop methods as used to measure shrub-crown cover. J. Range Manage. 13:17-21.
- Lillesand, Thomas M. and Ralph Kiefer. 1979. Remote sensing and image interpretation. John Wiley and Sons, New York. 612 p.
- Lund, H. Gyde and Elise McNutt. 1979. Integrating inventories, an annotated bibliography. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, BLM Tech Note No. 333. 183 p.
- Mack, R. and D.A. Pyke. 1979. Mapping individual plants with a field-portable digitizer. Ecology 60:459-461.

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

- McDougald, Neil K. and Richard C. Platt. 1976. A method of determining utilization for wet mountain meadows on the summit allotment, Sequoia National Forest, California. J. Range Manage. 29:497-501.
- McQuisten, Richard and Karl A. Gebhardt. 1983. Analytical reliability in the decision making process—the numbers game. J. Range Manage. 36:126-128.
- Meyer, Merle, Fred Batson, and Duane Whitmer. 1982. Helicopter-borne 35mm aerial photography applications to range and riparian studies. IAFHE RSL Res. Rep. 82-1, Coll. of Forestry and Agricultural Experiment Station, Univ. of Minn., St. Paul. 80 p.
- Meyer, Merle and Phillip Grumstrup. 1978. Operating manual for the 35mm aerial photography system, 2nd Rev. 1AFHE RSL Res. Rep. 78-1, Coll. of Forestry, Univ. of Minn., St. Paul. 62 p.
- Morris, Meredith J. 1973. Estimating understory plant cover with rated microplots. U.S. Dept. of Agr., For. Ser., Rocky Mtn. For. and Range Exp. Sta., Ft. Collins, Colo., Res. Pap. RM-104. 12 p.
- Mueggler, W.F. 1976. Number of plots required for measuring productivity of mountain grasslands in Montana. U.S. Dept. of Agr., For. Ser., Res. Note INT-207. Intermountain For. and Range Exp. Sta., Ogden, Utah. 6.
- Mueller-Dombois, Dieter and Heinz Ellenberg. 1974. Aims and methods of vegetation ecology. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 547 p.
- Murphy, Alfred H. 1970. Predicted forage yield based on fall precipitation in California annual grasslands. J. Range Manage. 23:363-365.
- Myers, Wayne L. and Ronald L. Shelton. 1980. Survey methods for ecosystem management. A Wiley-Interscience Publication, John Wiley & Sons, New York. 403 p.
- National Academy of Sciences/National Research Council. 1962. Basic problems and techniques in range research. NAS/NRC Publ. 890. 341 p.
- National Wildlife Federation. 1978. Application of remote sensing data to wildlife management. Sloux Falls, S.D., Pecora IV, Proceedings of the Symposium, National Wildlife Federation Scientific and Tech. Series 3. 397 p.
- Nie, Norman H., C. Hadlai Hull, Jean G. Jenkins, Karin Steinbrenner, and Dale H. Bent. 1975. Statistical package for the social sciences, SPSS. 2nd Ed. McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York. 675 p.

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

- Nudds, Thomas D. 1977. Quantifying the vegetative structure of wildlife cover. Wildlife Society Bulletin 5:113-117.
- Odum, Eugene P. 1971. Fundamentals of ecology. 3rd Ed. W.B. Saunders Co., Philadelphia. 547 p.
- Oosting, Henry J. 1956. The study of plant communities an introduction to plant ecology. 2nd Ed. W.H. Freeman and Co., San Francisco. 440 p.
- Parker, Kenneth. 1954. Application of ecology in the determination of range condition and trend. J. Range Manage. 7:14-24.
- Pase, Charles P. 1981. Community structure analysis a rapid, effective range condition estimator for semi-arid ranges. In: Arid Land Resource Inventories: Developing Cost-Efficient Methods. U.S. Dept. of Agr., For. Ser., Gen. Tech. Rep. W0-28. p. 425-430.
- Payne, G.F. 1974. Cover-weight relationships. J. Range Manage. 27:403-404.
- Pechanec, J.F. and G.D. Pickford. 1937. A weight-estimate method for the determination of range or pasture production. J. Amer. Soc. Agron. 29:894-904.
- Pechanec, J.F. and George Stewart. 1949. Grazing spring-fall sheep ranges of southern Idaho. U.S. Dept. of Agr., Circular No. 808. 34 p.
- Phillips, E.A. 1959. Methods of vegetation study. Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, Inc., New York. 107 p.
- Pieper, Rex D. 1978. Measurement techniques for herbaceous and shrubby vegetation. Dept. of Animal and Range Sciences, New Mexico State Univ., Las Cruces. 148 p.
- Pierce, W.R. and L.E. Eddleman. 1970. A field stereographic technique for range analysis. J. Range Manage. 23:218-220.
- Pitt, Michael D. and Harold F. Heady. 1979. The effects of grazing intensity on annual vegetation. J. Range Manage. 32:109-114.
- Reppert, Jack N. and Richard E. Francis. 1973. Interpretation of trend in range condition from 3-step data. U.S. Dept. of Agr., For. Ser., Rocky Mtn. For. and Range Exp. Sta., Ft. Collins, Colo., Res. Pap. RM-103. 15 p.
- Richardson, Arlo E. 1981. Report on the feasibility of using phenoclimatography models to predict range development and production on BLM winter ranges. BLM Contract No. UT-910-CTO-003. 73 p.

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

- Richardson, Arlo E. and Stephen G. Leonard. 1981. Climatic modeling of winter rangelands in Utah. In: Ext. Abstract 15th Conf. on Agr. and For. Meteorology and 5th Conf. on Biometeorology, Anaheim, Calif. p. 182-185.
- Rossiter, R.C. 1966. Ecology of the Mediterranean annual-type pasture.
 Advances in Agronomy 18:1-56.
- Sampson, Arthur W. 1952. Range management principles and practices. John Wiley and Sons, New York. 570 p.
- Schmutz, Ervin M. 1978. Let's put manage in range management. Rangeman's Journal 5:185-188.
- Schultz, Arnold M., Robert P. Gibbens, and Leonard DeBano. 1961. Artificial populations for teaching and testing range techniques. J. Range Manage. 14:236-242.
- Schwartz, Chas. C., Edward C. Thor, and Gary H. Elsner. 1976. Wildlands planning glossary. U.S. Dept. of Agr., For. Ser., Pacific Southwest For. and Range Exp. Sta., Berkeley, Calif., Gen. Tech. Rept. PSW-13. 252 p.
- Seher, J. Scott and Paul T. Tueller. 1973. Color aerial photos for marshland. Photogrammetric Engineering 39:489-499.
- Smith, A.D. 1944. A study of the reliability of range vegetation estimates. Ecology 25:441-448.
- ----. 1965. Determining common use grazing capacities by application of the key species concept. J. Range Manage. 18:196-201.
- Smith, J.G. 1959. Additional modifications of the point frame. J. Range Manage. 12:204-205.
- Smith, Stuart D. 1982. Evaluation of the frequency plot method as an improved technique for measuring successional trend. M.S. Thesis. Univ. of Idaho, Moscow. 95 p.
- Snedecor, George W. and William C. Cochran. 1974. Statistical methods. Iowa State University Press, Ames. 573 p.
- Society for Range Management. 1974. A glossary of terms used in range management. 2nd Ed. M.M. Kothmann (ed.), SRM Publ. 36 p.
- ----. 1975. Rangeland reference areas. William A. Laycock (ed.), SRM Publ., Range Science Series, No. 3. 66 p.

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

BIBLIOGRAPHY (cont'd.)

- ----. 1983. Guidelines and terminology for range inventories and monitoring. Report of the Range Inventory Standarization Committee. 13 p.
- Steel, Robert G.D. and James H. Torrie. 1960. Principles and procedures of statistics. McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York. 481 p.
- Stoddart, Laurence A., Arthur D. Smith, and Thadis W. Box. 1975. Range management. 3rd Ed. McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York. 532 p.
- Tueller, Paul T. 1977. Large scale 70mm photography for range resources analysis in the western United States. In: Proc. 11th Int'l. Symp. on Remote Sensing, Ann Arbor, Mich. p 1507-T514.
- ----. 1979. Some aspects of the use of dichotomous keys to aid in the interpretation of color aerial photographs for vegetation mapping. In: Proc. ASP 7th Annual Workshop on Color Aerial Photography in the Plant Sciences, Davis, Calif. p. 189-200.
- Tueller, Paul T., Garwin Lorain, Karl Kipping, and Charles Wilkie. 1972. Methods for measuring vegetation changes on Nevada rangelands. Agr. Exp. Sta., Univ. of Nevada, Reno, T16. 55p.
- Tueller, Paul T. and D. Terry Booth. 1974. Photographic remote sensing techniques for erosion on wildlands. BLM Contract 08550-CTS-2, Coll. of Agr., Univ. of Nevada, Reno. 97 p.
- Uresk, D.W., R.O. Gilbert, and W.H. Rickard. 1977. Sampling big sagebrush for phytomass. J. Range Manage. 30:311-314.
- USDA, Forest Service. 1959. Techniques and methods of measuring understory vegetation. Proc. of Symp. at Tifton, Georgia, Oct. 1958. U.S. Dept. of Agr., For. Ser., Southern For. Exp. Sta. and Southeastern For. Exp. Sta. 174 p.
- -----. 1963. Range research methods. Proc. of Symp., Denver, Colo., May 1962. U.S. Dept. of Agr., Misc. Publ. No. 940. 172 p.
- -----. 1981. Arid land resource inventories: developing cost-efficient methods. U.S. Dept. of Agr., For. Ser., Gen. Tech. Rep. WO-28. 620 p.
- USDA, Soil Conservation Service. 1976. National range handbook. 154 p.
- USDI, Fish & Wildlife Service. 1981. Estimating wildlife habitat variables. FWS/OBS 81/47. 111 p.

000332

RANGELAND MONITORING - TREND STUDIES

BIBLIOGRAPHY (cont'd.)

- Van Dyne, George M. 1960. A procedure for rapid collection, processing, and analysis of line intercept data. J. Range Manage. 13:247-251.
- Van Dyne, George M., W.G. Vogel, and H.G. Fisser. 1963. Influence of small plot size and shape on range herbage production estimates. Ecology 44:746-759.
- Waller, S.S., J.K. Lewis, M.A. Brown, T.W. Heintz, R.I. Butterfield, and F.R. Gartner. 1978. Use of 35mm aerial photography in vegetation sampling. In: Proceedings, First International Rangeland Congress. Hyder, D.N. [ed.), Soc. for Range Manage., Denver, Colo. p. 517-520.
- Wells, K.F. 1971. Measuring vegetation changes on fixed quadrats by vertical ground stereophotography. J. Range Manage. 24:233-236.
- Whitman, W.C. and E.I. Siggeirsson. 1954. Comparison of line interception and point contact methods in the analysis of mixed range vegetation. Ecology 35:431-436.
- Wilm, H.G., D.F. Costello, and G.E. Klipple. 1944. Estimating forage yield by the double-sampling method. Amer. Soc. Agron. J. 36:194-203.
- Winkworth, R.E., R.A. Perry, and C.V. Rossetti. 1962. A comparison of methods of estimating plant cover in an arid grassland community. J. Range Manage. 15:194-196.
- Wright, Henry A. 1967. Contrasting responses of squirreltail and needleand-thread to herbage removal. J. Range Manage. 20:398-400.
- Zar, Jerrold H. 1974. Biostatistical analysis. Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey. 620 p.

Tru.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE:1985-579-158 / 25225

Bureau of Land Management Library Bldg. 50, Denver Federal Center Denver, CO 80225



000336

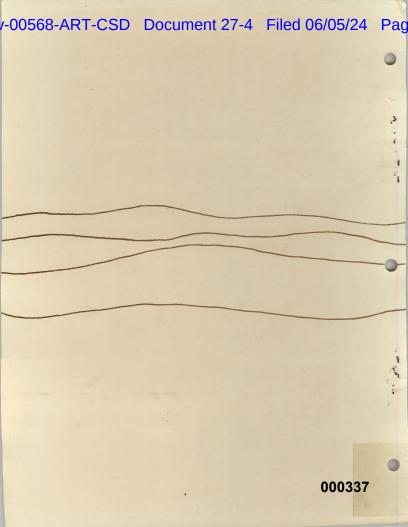
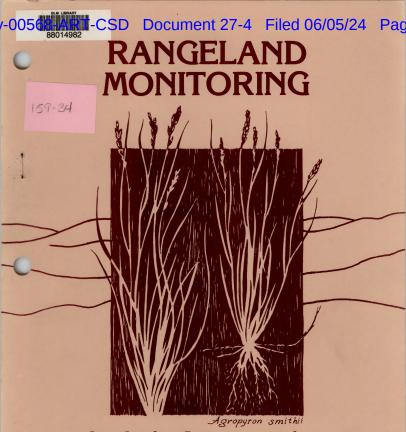


Exhibit I

Copy of Bureau Technical Guide 4400-7



Analysis, Interpretation, and Evaluation

SF 85.3 .R368 1985 c.3





000338

UNITED STATES

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

RANGELAND MONITORING

ANALYSIS,

INTERPRETATION,

AND EVALUATION

TECHNICAL REFERENCE 4400-7

NOVEMBER 1985

Bureau of Land Managament Library 000340 Bldg. 50, Denver Federal Center Denver, CO 80225

. R368

Copies available from:

Bureau of Land Management Denver Service Center (D-558B) Denver Federal Center, Building 50 P.O. Box 25047 Denver, Colorado 80225-0047

and

National Technical Information Service Springfield, Virginia 22161

BLM/YA/PT/86-0014400

Survau of Land Management Ebrary Bird, 50, Denver Federal Centar Denver, CO, 80225

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

Table of Contents

Sec	ction	Page					
1.	INTRODUCTION	1					
2.	GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS						
	2.1 Frequency of Evaluations 2.11 Category I Allotments 2.12 Category M Allotments 2.13 Category C Allotments 2.2 Intensity of Evaluation 2.3 Special Evaluations 2.4 Additional Criteria	1 1 2 2 2 2					
3.	ANALYSIS	2					
	3.1 Format for Analysis3.2 Statistical Analysis3.3 Analysis with Computers or Programmable Calculators	2 2 6					
4.	INTERPRETATION	6					
	4.1 Interpreting Study Data 4.11 Actual Use Data 4.12 Utilization Data 4.13 Weather Data 4.14 Trend Data 4.2 Effects of Other Biological Agents 4.3 Nonbiotic Factors Affecting Plant Communities	6 6 10 11 19 28 28					
5.	EVALUATION	28					
	5.1 Assemble and Review Pertinent Documents 5.2 Establish Coordination Requirements 5.3 Display Monitoring and Other Data 5.4 Analyze the Data 5.5 Review Management Actions and Other Factors 5.6 Interpret the Data 5.7 Evaluate the Data 5.8 Review Management Objectives	29 29 29 29 29 29 32					

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

	5.9 Evaluate Progress in Meeting Management Objectives 5.91 Management Objectives Met 5.92 Adequate Progress Toward Objectives 5.93 Inadequate Progress Toward Objectives 5.94 Management Objectives Need Redefining	33 33 33 33 33	
6.	SUMMARIZE FINDINGS AND MAKE RECOMMENDATIONS	34	
GLOS	SARY OF TERMS	37	
ILLU	STRATIONS		
12.	Monitoring Data Summary Monitoring Data Summary and Interpretation Comparison of Three Statistical Packages An Aid to Interpreting Long Term Monitoring DataAn Example An Aid to Interpreting Monitoring DataAn Example Climate Diagram Thiessen Polygons Isohyets (Contours of Equal Rainfall) A Wind Rose Confidence Intervals for Binomial Populations100 Quadrats Confidence Intervals for Binomial Populations200 Quadrats Evaluation Information Checklist Coordination/Consultation Checklist OutlineEvaluation Summary	3 4 7 8 9 13 15 16 18 21 22 30 31 35	
BIBL	<u>IOGRAPHY</u>	45	
APPE	NDICES		
1. 2. 3.	Calculating A Weighted Average Calculating Desired/Potential Stocking Levels Determining Stocking Levels with Actual Use, Utilization, and Climatic Yield Index-An Example Range Production Index for Utah Franulating	51 54 58 61	

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

INTRODUCTION.

The collection of monitoring data results in quantitative and qualitative information obtained from measurements or estimates of the natural resources. These data are most valuable when their meaning is defined and presented in understandable terms to the resource manager. This is the analysis, interpretation, and evaluation process. The result is the documentation of conclusions on the progress of management to accomplish specific management objectives. Such conclusions are used for management and planning purposes, and in particular, for determining management actions and establishing new or revised management objectives.

The analysis of biological information should be logical and well documented. Interpretation and evaluation are thought processes that deal with unique biological situations rather than more restrictive cookbook processes. There is no simple formula that can be used to analyze, interpret, and evaluate grazing use and its effects on the public rangeland.

2. GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS.

2.1 Frequency of Evaluations. As stated in BLM Manual 4400, schedules for analysis, interpretation, and evaluation should be based on land use decisions, grazing cycle length, allotment priorities developed through categorization, and funding levels. Schedules must also be coordinated with the renewal schedule of long-term (10-year) permits and leases.

In general, the following should guide the development of analysis, interpretation, and evaluation schedules:

2.11 Category I Allotments

- a. Evaluate, prior to the third or fifth year implementation phase of grazing use decisions; thereafter to coincide with the end of the grazing cycle.
- $\,$ b. Evaluate at longer intervals where progress toward meeting management objectives is documented.

2.12 Category M Allotments

- a. Evaluate prior to the renewal date of the term permit or lease.
- b. Evaluate whenever use supervision indicates deteriorating resource conditions.
- $\ensuremath{\text{c.}}$ Evaluate as scheduled in the AMP or other management document.

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

2.13 Category C Allotments

Evaluate prior to the renewal date of the term permit or lease.

- 2.2 Intensity of Evaluation. The level of evaluation will depend upon the number of uses being monitored, the kinds and amounts of monitoring data available, the nature of the management actions being evaluated, the nature of the decisions required, and the potential for controversy. The manager must ensure that the monitoring and evaluation processes are carried out to the appropriate extent and intensity. It should be kept in mind that the success of a monitoring effort may depend upon the quality of analysis, interpretation, and evaluation that follows data collection. The best of field data are no better than the quality of the process.
- 2.3 Special Evaluations. Special evaluations may be warranted where monitoring data or use supervision detect a significant change in resource conditions prior to a scheduled evaluation. The analysis, interpretation, and evaluation process is the same for special evaluations as it is for scheduled evaluations.
- 2.4 Additional Criteria. Section 5, Evaluation, discusses important considerations and criteria pertinent to the evaluation process. Unique biological situations may require that unique criteria be applied during an evaluation.

3. ANALYSIS.

Analysis is (1) a detailed examination of anything complex in order to understand its nature or determine its essential features; or (2) a separating or breaking up of any whole into its component parts for the purpose of examining their nature, function, relationship, and so forth.

- 3.1 Format for Analysis. Because of the variety of monitoring data collected throughout the BLM, no single format for analysis is feasible or recommended. To facilitate the analysis of specific data, the format must be designed on a case-by-case basis. Complete documentation of the analysis is sessential. The analysis may be as basic as visually comparing cover values from successive readings of trend or as complex as conducting a computer-aided analysis of variance of large amounts of data. Illustrations 1 and 2 present two formats that have proven useful for analysis. Appendix 1 describes an analytical technique for analyzing spatial data using a weighted average, and Appendix 2 describes how to analyze stocking rates.
- 3.2 Statistical Analysis. The proper use of statistical procedures allows probabilistic statements to be made about the data collected. Statististical tests aid the evaluator in objectively presenting and analyzing data. Any statistical procedures used should be compatible with the methods and detail required for each study. Suggested statistical references are

MUNITURING	DATA SUMMA	I I				
ALLOTMENT PAST			DISTRICT			
ACTUAL USE (AUMS)	PASTURE _	100 UTILIZA	INDA			
ACTUAL USE (AUSIS)		7 100 0111111				
		90				
		80				
		70				
		60				
		50				
		40				
		30				
		20				
		10				
PRECIPITATION		19 TREND				
		1 1-1-				
		+ +-				
		-				
		1				
		19				
		7				
		19	000346			

/-00568ୃ<mark>ଧ୍ୟୁୟ୍ୟ</mark>ଙ୍କଙ୍କେSD Document 27-4 Filed 06/05/24 Pag

AND INT	G DATA SUMMAF ERPRETATION	łΥ	STATE DISTRICT RESOURCE AREA			
YEAR	ALLOTMENT	PA	PASTURE			
LAI.						
ACTUAL USE (AUMS)						
JTILIZATION						
SPECIES						
KEY :						
NORMAL/YIELD INDEX TREND STUDY# SPP ATTRIBUT	E					

MONITORING DATA SUMMARY AND	INTERPRETATION - PART 2
INTERPRETATIONS :	
EVALUATION:	
RECOMMENDATIONS:	
DDED ARED DV .	DATE :
	DATE :
	DATE: 000348

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

Barrett and Nutt (1979), Freese (1962, 1967), Steel and Torrie (1960), and Zar (1974). Persons with little statistical experience should request assistance from a statistician prior to designing the sampling scheme and prior to undertaking statistical applications. A self-study statistical training package titled "The Lighter Side of Statistics" (United States Department Of The Interior, Bureau Of Lano Management 1985) is available from the Service Center (D-470). The training package covers the principles of confidence, precision, confidence intervals, required sample size, and change detection.

3.3 Analysis with Computers or Programmable Calculators. Many computer programs that perform a variety of computations and statistical analysis procedures are available. For more information, contact the Denver Service Center, Division of Resource Systems (D-470). Several statistical packages that use the Statistical Package for the Social Sciences (SPSSX) (Nie et al. 1975), STATPACK, and the Biomedical Computer Programs P-Series (BMDP) (Dixon 1977) are available in the Denver Service Center. Illustration 3 describes the advantages, disadvantages, and characteristics of each statistical package.

4. INTERPRETATION.

- To interpret is to explain or tell the meaning of something and present it in understandable terms. This includes interpreting individual data sets and examining their interrelationships. For example, cover and precipitation data must be interpreted individually, followed by an examination of the influence of precipitation on cover.
- 4.1 Interpreting Study Data. Five basic types of monitoring data are collected: actual use, estimated use, utilization, weather, and trend. Actual use, estimated use, utilization, and weather data are collected annually (or more frequently for weather data) to monitor short-term situations.

For instance, these short-term data may form the basis for a decision to implement new management practices if utilization mapping indicates that an area is receiving an unacceptable level of livestock use. New management practices may include a change in livestock distribution, a revised grazing system, range improvements, or adjustments in stocking rates. (For an example of interpreting short-term monitoring data, see Appendix 3.)

Trend studies indicate long-term trend. As trend data become available, the long-term trend effects of management actions may be more clearly assessed. Examples of local interpretations, interpretations, long-term monitoring data, and management actions are found in Illustrations 4 and 5. Although the following discussions are by no means exhaustive, they are meant to encourage thorough, well-founded interpretations.

4.11 Actual Use Data. Interpretation of actual use data involving the number, kind and class of animal, and the period of use is fairly straight forward. Because of the general nature of actual use data, a certain amount of caution should be exercised when using these data.

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

COMPARISON OF THREE STATISTICAL PACKAGES - STATPACK, SPSSX, AND BMDP - AVAILABLE ON THE HONEYWELL DPS/8

CHARACTERISTIC	STATPACK	SPSSX	BMDP
Interactive	Yes	No	No
How to Access	Type "STPK"	(e.g.,) A363/SPSSXCC	(e.g.,)A363/BMDPCC
Quality of Manual	Poor	Good	Fair
Best Use of Package	Small, uncomplicated analyses	Most analyses, except the unusual	Unusual,complicated analyses
Type of Data Input	Interactive file with fixed or free format Free must have , or / as separators	3 types of free	File-fixed or 3 types of free format or FORTRAN subroutines
Will it accept non-numeric input?	No	Yes	No
Will it transform dat	a? Yes	Yes	Yes
Will it accept missing values or select only a subset of cases?		Yes	Yes
Maximum number of ca	ses 250	Unlimited	Unlimited
Maximum number of variables	15	500	500

		Precipitation	Possible Cause	Further	Management	
Trend	% Utilization	% of Normal	of Trend	Analyze	Changes	Comments
Up	< 40	>125	a, d	2, 3, 4	#. d	
Up	< 40	Norma1	a, g	2, 3, 4	#, d	
Up	< 40	< 75	a	2, 3, 4	#, d	
Up	40 - 60	>125	a, d, g, i	4	n n	primary obj.
Up	40 - 60	Normal	b, g, f	4	n	primary obj.
Up	40 - 60	<75	b, g, t	4	n .	primary obj.
Up	>60	>125	d, g	2, 3, 4	#, d	primary ouj.
Up	>60	Norma1	g	1, 2, 3, 4	#, d	
Up	> 60	< 75	i	1, 2, 3, 4	#, d	
NA*	< 40	>125	h, 1	1, 2, 3, 4	#, d	
NA	<40	Normal	h	2, 3, 4	#, d	
NA	<40	<75	b, f, g	2, 3, 4	n n	15
NA	40 - 60	>125	c, h	4	n	acceptable
NA	40 - 60	Norma1	k	2, 4		trend should be up
NA	40 - 60	< 75	b, f, g, i	2, 4	n	acceptable
NA	> 60	>125	c, h, j	2, 3, 4	n	acceptable
'NA	> 60	Normal	k,, ,	2, 3, 4	#, d, s	
NA	> 60	<75	. g, 1	2, 3, 4	#, d, s	
Down	< 40	>125	h, j, l	1, 2, 3, 4	#, d, s	
Down	< 40	Normal	h, j, 1	1, 2, 3, 4	s, d, k	
Down	< 40	<75	f, h, j	2, 3, 4	s, d, k	
Down	40 - 60	>125	h, j	1, 2, 4	n	
Down	40 - 60	Normal	h, j		s, d, k	
Down	40 - 60	<75	f, h	2, 4	s, d, k	
Down	>60	>125	c, h, j	2, 4	s, d	
Down	>60	Normal		2, 3, 4	#, s, d	
Down	>60	<75	c, h, j	2, 3, 4	#, s, d	
		-10	c, f, h, j	2, 3, 4	#, s, d	

*Not apparent

α

	LEGE	ND	
Possible Cause in Trend a. Low stocking rate b. Proper stocking rate c. High stocking rate d. Favorable weather e. Normal weather f. Unfavorable weather	g. Good season of use mgt. h. Poor season of use mgt. i. Good distribution j. Poor distribution k. Not apparent 1. Contradiction in logic	Further Analyze 1. Key area location 2. Utilization patterns 3. Stocking rate 4. Season of use	Management Changes # #s of livestock - uniform distributio s season of use d distribution k kind/class n no adjustments

9

Illustration

ເກ

RANGELAND MONITORING

^{*} ALLOWABLE UTILIZATION LEVEL

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

- 4.12 Utilization Data. Utilization is an important factor influencing changes in the soil, water, animal, and vegetation resources. The impact a specific intensity of use has on a plant species is highly variable depending on past and present use, period of use, duration of use, interand now these factors interact. Utilization data can be used alone to determine when livestock should be moved within an allotment and to identify livestock distribution problems. In combination with actual use and climatic data, utilization measurements on key areas and utilization pattern mapping are useful for estimating proper stocking levels under current management. Utilization studies are helpful in identifying key and problem areas, and in identifying range improvements needed to improve livestock distribution.
- distribution of precipitation, soil and air temperature, etc.) that affect stocking rates on the same pasture during the same season but in different years often yield vastly different utilization levels when large fluctuations in forage production occur. Forage production estimates can be used to adjust utilization that could be expected in a "normal" production year at the same stocking rates (Sneva and Hyder 1962a and b, Sneva 1977). (See Appendices 3 and 4.)

The type and amount of precipitation may influence perceptions of utilization. For example, hail may cause a severely grazed appearance, or deep snow may cause unusual utilization levels on taller species.

Climatic adjustment factors should be developed on a species-by-species basis. Application of adjustment factors to species other than those for which they were originally developed must be done judiciously. Different species may not produce similarly in response to the same climatic variations.

- b. <u>Utilization Study Location</u>. Assess utilization data to ensure that study locations are/were located in key areas, reflect utilization in the grazing area, and preferably overlay any trend and weather studies.
- c. <u>Utilization Methods</u> Analyze methods of acquiring utilization data for accuracy, consistency, and appropriateness to the vegetation type. <u>Utilization data acquired from utilization methods using cages should</u> be checked to ensure that cages were moved at appropriate periods.
- d. Stage of Growth/Regrowth. The phenological stage and amount of growth at the time of a utilization study affects utilization levels. Amounts of forage available early in the growing season will be less than the amount available late in the growing season. Therefore, a given stocking

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

level applied in the spring will produce higher utilization than in the fall. Interpretation should include a thorough assessment of season/growth/use relationships.

- e. <u>Species Utilized</u>. Livestock often use species other than the key species. Assess utilization data for appropriateness of key species and non-key species.
- f. Period of Use. The time livestock, wildlife, wild horses, or wild burros use the range affects where and what species are utilized. Forage preference of livestock changes in relationship to the animals' physiological needs, available forage, palatability of forage species, and even weather patterns. Consider the interrelationships of these factors before determining stocking levels.
- g. Kind/Class of Animal. Consider the kind and class of animal when interpreting utilization patterns and levels. Generally speaking, grazing habits of kinds and classes of animals will differ in:
 - distances traveled to and from water
 - terrain traversed and grazed
 - forage preference
 - herding techniques (sheep/goats)

Consider utilization levels and patterns of wildlife also.

- h. Physical and Biological Features. Physical and biological features should be included in the interpretation of utilization data. The following physical features influence the intensity and patterns of vegetation utilization:
 - slope density of brush/trees
 - aspectabsence of vegetationtopographyheight of vegetation
 - soil texture amount and distribution of water
- 4.13 Weather Data. Normally in the monitoring program weather variables are sampled. Weather may be defined as the state of the atmosphere at a definite time and place with respect to precipitation, wind, temperature, relative humidity, evaporation, etc. Climate, on the other hand, is the average weather conditions of a place over a long period of time. Weather influences the daily fluctuation of resource production whereas climate establishes limiting factors for many plants and animals. Weather exerts a strong influence on vegetation growth, and in turn, there is a feedback influence of vegetation on microclimate. This feedback mechanism and the high variation of weather (i.e., temperature and precipitation) make interpreting vegetation/weather/climate associations difficult. Take extreme care when examining these associations to avoid confusion as to which climatic or

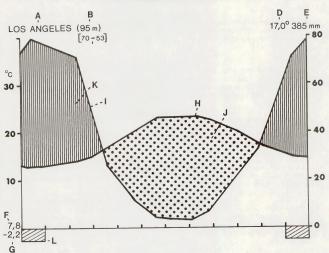
RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

weather elements are exerting the strongest influence on vegetation growth. Those interested in a more detailed examination of the bioclimate aspects of an ecosystem should consult Rosenberg (1974) and Oke (1978).

- a. Extrapolation of Climate Studies. Because of the variability of climatic zones and plant tolerances, extrapolation of climatic data collected at one site should be applied to other sites only after careful comparison of site conditions. Comparisons should include, but are not limited to, short- and long-term precipitation and temperature patterns, vegetation composition and characteristics, and soil characteristics.
- b. <u>Climate Diagrams</u>. Climate diagrams developed by Heinrich Walter 1979) can be used to represent climate stations graphically. These diagrams should be used for single-year and long-term average climate data. They are helpful aids in the evaluation of bioclimate controls.
- (1) Climate Diagram Construction. Illustration 6 provides an example on how to construct climate diagrams.
- $\begin{array}{c} (2) \quad \text{Climate Map. Placement of small climatic diagrams on} \\ \text{a map for each climate} \quad \text{station can be used to develop a general conception of} \\ \text{the climatic types of the region.} \quad \text{This map can be used to identify similar climatic sites or homoclimes.} \\ \end{array}$
- (3) Climate Diagram Interpretation. Climatic diagrams can be used to identify relative arid or humid periods, duration and severity of a cold winter, and frost-free periods (Walter 1979). Periods of drought (precipitation curve less than temperature curve) or humidity (precipitation curve greater than temperature curve) indicate only relative periods in relation to the two variables and may not represent absolute conditions.
- c. Precipitation. Throughout the Western United States, precipitation will generally be the limiting factor to plant growth. Local topography and microclimate conditions can mollify or exaggerate the role of precipitation as a limiting factor to growth. Close examination of site conditions is needed to confirm the precipitation aspects of an ecosystem.
- seldom falls uniformly over an area. In general, precipitation increases as elevation increases. Data derived from a precipitation station may be highly variable because of the station location and its relationship to storm paths, topographic features, or other regional anomalies. Several methods are available to estimate precipitation on areas where no data were collected (Wisler and Brater 1959).
- (a) <u>Arithmetic Mean</u>. The simplest method is to compute the mean of the precipitation recorded at the gauges surrounding the area. If stations and rainfall are uniformly distributed over an area, the results of the arithmetic mean method are fairly accurate. Mountainous,

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

CLIMATE DIAGRAM



Key to the climate diagram: A, station; B, height above sea level; C, number of years of observation (where two figures are given, the first indicates temperature and the second precipitation); D, mean annual temperature (in degrees Centigrade); E, mean annual precipitation (in millimeters); F, mean daily temperature minimum of the coldest month; G, absolute minimum temperature (lowest recorded); H, curve of mean monthly temperature (i division = 10° C); I, curve of mean monthly precipitation (I division = 20 mm); J, period of relative drought (dotted); K, corresponding relatively humid season (vertical shading); L, months with absolute minimum below 0° C (diagonally shaded):e., with either late or early frosts.

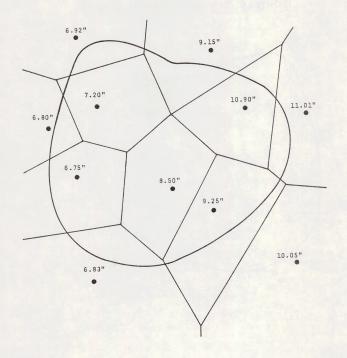
RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

semiarid regions, however, are usually typified by complex precipitation patterns. Consequently, sparse and sometimes unrepresentative locations of precipitation stations yield inaccurate results for the mountainous areas.

- gons are drawn around gauge locations by constructing perpendicular bisectors between each gauge location and its neighboring gauges. The area within a polygon is considered to have had precipitation similar to its gauge. (See Illustration 7.)
- drawing contour lines of equal precipitation based on extrapolation of values between gauges, topographic features, and storm patterns. It is likely to be more accurate than other methods where elevation differences are more pronounced. (See Illustration 8.)
- (2) Effective Precipitation. More important than total precipitation received at a site is the amount received during the effective period. Effective precipitation is dependent on soil factors, vegetation growth patterns, and recent climatic conditions (temperature, previous precipitation, etc.).
- (3) Precipitation Type. The precipitation type may have considerable impact on the vegetation resource. Hail, for example, can cause severe impacts on herbaceous species and because of mechanical damage, can adversely impact woody species.
- d. Ambient Air Temperature. Ambient air temperature will influence the rate at which photosynthesis proceeds, as well as the initiation and cessation of vegetation growth. Under certain conditions, topographic and edaphic features can cause temperature to replace precipitation as the limiting factor to plant growth.
- (1) Measurement Considerations. The time and height of measurement must be considered when analyzing temperature data. Time of measurement may reflect diurnal or seasonal changes that can alter the importance of temperature as a limiting factor to vegetation growth. Height of measurement should be considered to interpret data adequately due to a wide vertical gradient in temperatures. Ambient air temperatures may appear to limit growth at a two-meter height but not at a two-centimeter height.
- Maximum, Minimum, and Average Daily Air Temperatures. Maximum, minimum, and average daily air temperatures can have a high association with plant growth. The importance of these temperatures generally extends over a short time period rather than having instantaneous significance, e.g., the initiation of plant growth when minimum daily temperature is above 4° C, for 15 consecutive days.

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

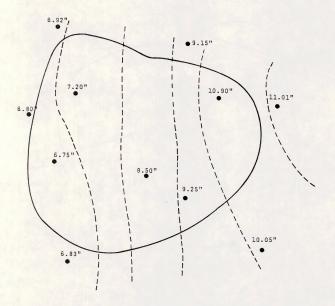
THIESSEN POLYGONS



/-00568<mark>∺Aसिग⊶©SD Document 27-4 Filed 06/05/24 Pa</mark>g

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

ISOHYETS (CONTOURS OF EQUAL RAINFALL)

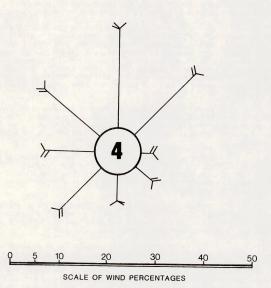


RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

- may reflect energetic and/or hydrologic conditions; consequently, care must be taken to properly interpret temperature effects. (For example, temperature may be identified as the factor initiating summer dormancy, when in fact a lack of moisture resulting in higher air temperatures is the key factor.)
- (3) Frost. The occurrence of frost can affect the total aboveground net primary production and species composition of a site. The effect of frost is species dependent; temperatures may only need to approach zero ($^{\circ}$ C) in some cases, whereas in other cases the temperatures may need to go well below zero ($^{\circ}$ C) to affect a plant. The consistent occurrence (several years in a row) of an abnormally late spring frost, or the lack of a late spring frost where one normally occurs, will affect trend by increasing or restricting the number of possible species and aboveground net primary production for a site.
- e. Wind. Wind influences a number of biological and physical factors in an ecosystem including evapotranspiration, growth form, standing crop, and vegetation distribution patterns. Wind conditions should be considered when selecting key areas, analyzing utilization data, or estimating standing crop.
- (1) <u>Wind Lodging and Breakage</u>. Lodging or breakage of vegetation will reduce the standing crop and may give the appearance of livestock utilization. The movement of litter or recent dead material onto or out of a site by wind movement can affect the trend and cover values depending on the measurement methods used.
- (2) <u>Wind Patterns</u>. High wind patterns will affect the distribution of livestock and wildlife, which in turn affects utilization patterns. The effects of wind patterns are seasonal and can influence animal distributions in opposite ways through the course of a year.
- (a) Wind Rose. Wind patterns can be depicted and interpreted by constructing a wind rose for either daily, weekly, monthly, or annual wind patterns. A wind rose is constructed by placing arrows around a circle at the compass points from which the wind blew. The length of the arrow blew from that direction. The value in the center of the circle is the percent of time the winds were calm. The number of compass points used is dependent on the user's needs. Generally, a minimum of eight compass points are used. (See Illustration 9.)
- f. <u>Soil Temperature</u>. Soil temperatures play an important role in the germination and establishment of plant seedlings and the initiation of spring growth. As with air temperatures, soil temperatures must be analyzed in light of the time of measurement and the depth of measurement to interpret the data adequately.

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

A WIND ROSE



RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

- (1) Plotting Soil Temperature. Due to seasonal and diurnal fluctuations, soil temperatures should be plotted over time with each curve labeled as to depth of measurement.
- (2) Maximum, Minimum, and Average Daily Soil Temperatures. Maximum, minimum, and average daily soil temperatures have a strong association with seedling germination and breaking of winter dormancy. The importance of these temperatures generally extends over a short time period rather than having instantaneous significance.
- g. Other Climatic Factors. Climatic elements such as soil moisture, evapotranspiration rate, relative humidity, dew point temperature, and others can each influence vegetation growth depending on the conditions. Because of the interdependence of climatic elements, it is important to critically evaluate the assumed importance of an element so that significance can be attributed to the initial element itself and is not just a reflection of other factors.
- h. <u>Limiting Factors</u>. Limiting factors to vegetation growth should be determined whenever possible to gain a clear understanding of the microclimate and/or mesoclimate.
- 4.14 Trend Data. Interpret changes in the kind, proportion, or amount of plant species on a site as trend in ecological status or resource value rating. Determination of trend is evidence as to whether or not present management is resulting in changes toward or away from management objectives for vegetation and/or soils. This determination includes assessment of the direction and degree of change, as well as what caused the change.

Many different types and amounts of study data are collected to monitor trend. (See Technical Reference 4400-4 for information on trend study techniques.) Therefore, no single "step-by-step" procedure for analyzing and interpreting trend data is recommended. The following suggested references are examples of techniques employed to analyze and interpret changes in range vegetation: Grieg-Smith (1964), Harniss and Murray (1973), Tueller and Blackburn (1974), Schmutz and Smith (1976), Tausch and Tueller (1977), Miller et al. (1980), and Anderson and Hoite (1981).

a. Density. Density is the number of individuals or stems per unit area. Density measurements are best suited to vegetation that occurs as discrete stems, rosettes, or clumps. The vegetation attribute of density is difficult to sample and interpret for vegetation with indiscrete units (e.g., sod grasses) and is particularly tedious where large numbers of small individuals occur. Density data are particularly valuable in studying population dynamics (the changes that take place during the life of a population) and in making intraspecific comparisons when density data are recorded by age class. When used in conjunction with other types of data, density also provides information on spatial relations between individuals, species, and vigor of species (USDA, Forest Service 1959, Daubenmire 1968).

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

- (1) Density and Climatic Influence. Density of a perennial species is minimally affected by yearly climatic fluctuations; this feature gives particular value to the use of density to assess vegetation change and its relationship to management actions. Density of established plants provides one of the best measures of seedling establishment and survival. Density of annuals is strongly correlated with climatic conditions, particularly those that affect germination and seedling survival.
- (2) <u>Density and Vegetatively Reproducing Species</u>. Density is difficult to assess on species that reproduce vegetatively because of the indistinctness of individual plants. For these species, density must be described as stems per unit area (e.g., 12,000 stems/acre).
- b. Frequency. Frequency is the percentage of occurrence of a species in a series of samples of uniform size. Frequency is a spatial property strongly reflecting the distribution and relative abundance of a species in a community.

Analyzed differences in rooted frequencies of individual species may be interpreted as changes in the number of established individuals or as changes in the basal size of the individuals. Indications that individuals of the species did not significiantly increase in size would signify that change in frequency is due to a variation in the number of established individuals, and vice versa. Frequency changes may also be due to species entering or leaving the sampling area. To be meaningful for interpretation of trend, the same plot size must have been utilized for successive readings, and frequency values should have fallen in a range of 20 to 80 percent for sampling sensitivity. Although a detected change in frequency may not be directly correlated to a specific change in density, cover, or yield, it may be used as a "Red Flag" to indicate that a real change has occurred. A limitation of frequency is that it cannot be interpreted to indicate a specific amount or the specific property of change in a species unless additional information is available (Society for Range Management 1983).

Frequency data may be compared by examining overlap of computed confidence intervals (See 3.2 [Lighter Side of Statistics]). Tables of confidence intervals for sample sizes of 100 and 200 are presented in Illustrations 10 and 11, respectively. These tables should only be used for gross interpretations. Statistically accurate confidence intervals must be calculated using specific values and confidence levels.

The size of the sampling unit (or frame) influences the probability that a species will be encountered in a frequency study. The smaller the sampling unit, the less chance of a species occurring in it. Likewise, the larger the sampling unit, the greater chance of a species occurring in it. Heterogeneous communities require more sampling than homogeneous ones and sparse cover more than dense. Changing plot size between readings invalidates direct data comparison. Some situations may require use of different sampling frame sizes on the same transect due to large differences in abundance and

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

CONFIDENCE INTERVALS FOR BINOMIAL POPULATIONS--100 QUADRATS

Approximate 95% and 80% confidence intervals for percentage frequency observed for 100 quadrats. Confidence intervals were calculated as:

$$\sqrt{\frac{pq}{100}}$$
 t α (2)99 ; where t .95 = 1.98 and t .80 = 1.29

Freq.	Conf. P=.95	Inter. P=.80	Freq.	Conf. P=.95	Inter. P=.80	Freq.	Conf. P=.95	Inter. P=.80	Freq.	Conf. P=.95	Inter P=.80
%	2	2	2	26	26	%	%	E	8	ч	%
0	0-4	0-2									
1	0-5	0-4	26	17-35	20-32	51	41-61	45-57	76	68-84	70-82
2	0-7	1-5	27	18-36	21-33	52	42-62	46-58	77	69-85	72-82
3	1-8	1-6	28	19-37	22-34	53	43-63	47-59	78	70-86	73-83
4	1-10	2-8	29	20-38	23-35	54	44-64	48-60	79	71-87	74-84
5	2-11	2-9	30	21-39	24-36	55	45-65	49-61	80	72-88	75-85
6	2-12	3-10	31	22-40	25-37	56	46-66	50-62	81	73-89	76-86
7	3-13	4-11	32	23-41	26-38	57	47-67	51-63	82	74-90	77-87
8	3-14	4-12	33	24-42	27-39	58	48-68	52-64	83	76-90	78-88
9	4-15	5-13	34	25-43	28-40	59	49-69	53-65	84	77-91	79-89
10	4-16	6-14	35	26-44	29-41	60	50-70	54-66	85	78-92	80-90
11	5-17	7-15	36	26-46	30-42	61	51-71	55-67	86	79-93	82-90
12	6-18	8-16	37	27-47	31-43	62	52-72	56-68	87	80-94	83-91
13	6-20	9-17	38	28-48	32-44	63	53-73	57-69	88	82-94	84-92
14	7-21	10-18	39	29-49	33-45	64	54-74	58-70	89	83-95	85-93
15	8-22	10-20	40	30-50	34-46	65	56-74	59-71	90	84-96	86-94
16	9-23	11-21	41	31-51	35-47	66	57-75	60-72	91	84-96	87-9
17	10-24	12-22	42	32-52	36-48	67	58-76	61-73	92	85-96	88-96
18	10-26	13-23	43	33-53	37-49	68	59-77	62-74	93	86-97	89-96
19	11-27	14-24	44	34-54	38-50	69	60-78	63-75	94	88-98	90-97
20	12-28	15-25	45	35-55	39-51	70	61-79	64-76	95	89-98	91-98
21	13-29	16-26	46	36-56	40-52	71	62-80	65-77	96	90-99	92-98
22	14-30	17-27	47	37-57	41-53	72	63-81	66-78	97	92-99	94-99
23	15-31	18-28	48	38-58	42-54	73	64-82	67-79	98	93-100	95-99
24	16-32	18-30	49	39-59	43-55	74	65-83	68-80	99	95-100	96-10
25	16-34	19-31	50	40-60	44-56	75	66-84	69-81	100	96-100	98-10

Values for frequencies 0-9% and 91-100% are "exact" binomials according to Owen (1962).

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

CONFIDENCE INTERVALS FOR BINOMIAL POPULATIONS--200 QUADRATS

Approximate 95% and 80% confidence intervals for percentage frequency observed for 200 quadrats (binomial distribution). Confidence intervals were calculated as:

$$\sqrt{\frac{pq}{200}}$$
 $^{t}\alpha$ (2)199 ; where t.95 = 1.97 and t.80 = 1.29

Freq.	Conf. P=.95	Inter. P=.80	Freq.	Conf. P=.95	Inter. P=.80	Freq.	Conf. P=.95	Inter. P=.80	Freq.	Conf. P=.95	Inter. P=.80
8	26	2	%	L	26	L	2	%	%	%	Z
0	0-3	0-2									
1	0-4	0-3	26	20-32	22-30	51	44-58	46-56	76	70-82	72-80
2	0-5	0-4	27	21-33	23-31	52	45-59	47-57	77	71-83	73-81
3	0-6	1-5	28	22-34	24-32	53	46-60	48-58	78	72-84	74-82
4	1-7	2-6	29	23-35	25-33	54	47-61	49-59	79	73-85	75-83
5	2-9	3-7	30	24-36	26-34	55	48-62	50-60	80	74-86	76-84
6	2-10	4-8	31	25-37	27-35	56	49-63	51-61	81	76-86	77-85
7	3-11	5-9	32	26-38	28-36	57	50-64	52-62	82	77-87	78-86
8	4-12	5-11	33	26-40	29-37	58	51-65	53-63	83	78-88	80-86
9	5-13	6-12	34	27-41	30-38	59	52-66	55-63	84	79-89	81-87
10	6-14	7-13	35	28-42	31 - 39	60	53-67	56-64	85	80-90	82-88
11	7-15	8-14	36	29-43	32-40	61	54-68	57-65	86	81-91	83-89
12	7-17	9-15	37	30-44	33-41	62	55-69	58-66	87	82-92	84-90
13	8-18	10-16	38	31-45	34-42	63	56-70	59-67	88	83-93	85-91
14	9-19	11-17	39	32-46	35-43	64	57-71	60-68	89	85-93	86-92
15	10-20	12-18	40	33-47	36-44	65	58-72	61-69	90	86-94	87-93
16	11-21	13-19	41	34-48	37-45	66	59-73	62-70	91	87-95	88-94
17	12-22	14-20	42	35-49	37-47	67	60-74	63-71	92	88-96	89-95
18	13-23	14-22	43	36-50	38-48	68	62-74	64-72	93	89-97	91-95
19	14-24	15-23	44	37-51	39-49	69	63-75	65-73	94	90-98	92-96
20	14-26	16-24	45	38-52	40-50	70	64-76	66-74	95	91 - 98	93-97
21	15-27	17-25	46	39-53	41-51	71	65-77	67-75	96	93-99	94-98
22	16-28	18-26	47	40-54	42-52	72	66-78	68-76	97	94-100	95-99
23	17-29	19-27	48	41-55	43-53	73	67-79	69-77	98	95-100	96-100
24	18-30	20-28	49	42-56	44-54	74	68-80	70-78	99	96-100	97-100
25	19-31	21-29	50	43-57	45-55	75	69-81	71 - 79	100	97-100	98-100

Values for frequencies 0-9% and 91-100% are "exact" binomials, and were calculated according to Steel and Torrie (1960).

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

distribution of species (Hyder et al. 1965, Tueller et al. 1972, and Mueller-Dombois 1974). Under these circumstances, the evaluator should be cautious of direct comparisons among species. An alternative is to redesign the trend technique and use different plot sizes in a nested configuration. The summed frequencies of the nested plots may be useful in detecting vegetation changes (Smith 1982).

- c. Vegetation Cover. Cover is the percentage of ground surface covered by vegetation. The type of cover should be specified as canopy, foliar, basal area, or point cover. Informative discussions of cover are found in "Techniques and Methods of Measuring Understory Vegetation" (USDA, Forest Service 1959) and "Plant Communities" (Daubenmire 1968).
- (1) Canopy Cover. Canopy cover reflects that part of two-dimensional space over which a plant exerts an influence and provides a relative index of a species' ecological dominance. It is the percentage of ground covered by a downward vertical projection of the outermost perimeter of the natural spread plant foliage. Canopy cover includes small openings in the canopy and should be higher than basal area cover and foliar cover.
- (2) Foliar Cover. Foliar cover is the percentage of ground covered by a downward vertical projection of the aerial portion of plants; small openings in the canopy are excluded. Foliar cover may also be viewed as the sum of shadows that would be cast if a light source were placed directly over a plant. Foliar cover is a particularly useful value where interception of precipitation and other aspects regarding watershed are considered; it also allows for comparisons among all life forms.
- (3) Basal Area Cover. Basal area is the area of ground surface occupied by the $\overline{\rm stem}$ or stems of a plant, generally measured at 1 inch above soil level.
- (4) Point Cover. Point cover (sometimes called point frequency) can be converted to an unbiased estimate of cover, provided that the point is very sharp, i.e., dimensionless. Use of a theoretically dimensionless point represents the ultimate reduction in quadrat size. The theory of point sampling is that if an infinite number of points were placed over an area, the cover of an object could be determined by computing the percentage of points covering the object (Evans and Love 1957, Pieper 1978). For sampling vegetation, point cover must use the principles discussed in basal, canopy, or foliar cover.
- (5) Canopy or Foliar vs. Basal Area Cover. When monitoring shrub species, canopy or foliar cover data may be more meaningful than basal area cover data. The basal area or mainstem of a woody plant is subject to change in one direction only—to increase in size (or remain constant). The basal area/unit area of a woody species will decrease only when plants die. A decline will not be evident with basal area data until

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

mortality occurs and the stem disappears. While canopy or foliar cover is also an index of plant vigor, it periodically fluctuates because of variations in climatic conditions and foraging use. This is especially pronounced in herbaceous species where it is often preferable to use basal area cover. Basal cover is not noticeably affected by differences in phenological stage, current grazing use, and yearly fluctuations in production.

- (6) Superimposed Canopies. Superimposed plant canopies are common in many communities; therefore, the sum of all cover values can theoretically exceed 100 percent. This sum can provide a comparative index of site productivity. The sum of basal area cover estimates cannot exceed 100 percent. Often combinations of canopy (or foliar) cover and basal area cover are used in sampling methods because plant communities rarely consist of only one plant form. Total cover in some communities tells very little about condition because increasers and invaders often replace decreasers. When determining trend, it is more informative to examine changes in cover and of composition of individual species (particularly key species) rather than total cover.
- (7) Determining Bare Ground from Cover Data. Cover data are usually gathered with methods that estimate or measure superimposed vegetation layers. Merely subtracting total cover from 100 percent to determine percent bare ground underestimates the true amount of bare ground. It is more accurate to estimate or measure bare ground directly in the field if this type of data is gesired.
- d. Production. Production data are collected on a weight basis. Weight is \overline{a} meaningful expression of productivity of a plant community or an individual species. Weight data have a direct relationship to feed units for grazing animals and thus are valuable in determining stocking rates (United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service 1970). Because the total herbage yields do not necessarily reflect changes in condition, production of individual species should be examined when interpreting trend. Composition by weight is used in conjunction with Range Site Guides to determine condition.

Because of seasonal and annual variations in climatic conditions, annual herbage yields fluctuate considerably. Interpretation of the effect of climate on production is invaluable for trend analysis (Sneva and Hyder 1962a and b). Gradual changes (or no change) in range productivity may be obscured by seasonal and annual fluctuations.

e. Composition. Composition is the proportion or relative abundance of species in the community. Species composition is a primary means of describing successional stages, seral communities, or condition classes. It reflects the status of a species relative to the total community.

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

Composition is an interpretive item derived from absolute data. In fact, the terms "relative cover," "relative density," or "relative production" are preferred because they qualify or more aptly describe what was sampled and the relationship of one species to the group. Do not use the terms "relative frequency" or "composition by frequency."

Basing land use decisions on composition alone can be hazardous, especially in trend studies. Figure 1 hypothetically demonstrates a possible analytical error, associated with composition, that may occur in an inventory or monitoring effort.

Species	YEA	R 1	YEAR 4		
Code	Lbs/acre	% Comp.	Lbs/acre	% Comp.	
SPCR	100	25%	100	20%	
BOER	100	25%	125	25%	
SCBR	100	25%	100	20%	
PPFF	100	25%	100	20%	
XASA	0	0%	75	15%	

Figure 1. Comparison of absolute and composition data for one site over time.

Absolute production data (lbs/ac) indicates no change over time for SPCR, SCBR or PPFF but shows an increase for BOER and XASA. However, composition shows a decrease for SPCR, SCBR, PPFF; an increase for XASA; and the same composition for BOER. A decision based solely on key species composition might be wrong. In this case the analysis should concentrate on the increase of XASA and BOER. This same problem may occur in an inventory effort when estimates of composition are not supplemented with absolute data (e.g., lbs/ac.).

f. Vigor. Vigor refers to the relative size and health of an individual. Criteria used to evaluate vigor include: plant height; presence or absence of dead portions of the plant; number of reproductive structures (buds, inflorescences, etc.); length of seedstalks or leaders; production; size of leaves; and color (Daubemmire 1968). Based on physiological requirements of forage plants (Blaisdeil and Pechanec 1949, Pond 1960, Mueggler 1972 and 1975), monitoring plant vigor in response to various intensities of grazing and competition is beneficial to the development of grazing systems.

The tendency towards ecotypic specialization on different sites may complicate the evaluation of whether vigor ratings are an expression of genetic variability or direct environmental influences such as soil depth, soil chemistry, and available soil moisture. Species vigor commonly varies independently on the

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

same site at different stages of succession--and herein lies the practical value of the concept of vigor in trend studies. Some ecologists believe that vigor as compared to other analytical techniques can provide the earliest indication of trend (Daubenmire 1968, Bjugstad and Whitman 1970).

- g. Reproduction, Age Class, and Form Class. Analysis of reproduction, age class, and form class is useful in trend and succession studies. It is useful in determining whether and how the status of a species in a community is changing.
- (1) Reproduction. Presence or absence of established seedlings is an indication of the degree of successful reproduction. For instance, absence of seedlings or young plants of a sexually reproducing species indicates poor reproduction success. (This condition would not be significant for those species that reproduce primarily by vegetative means.) Although production and cover estimates of a sexually reproducing species may be constant for many years, eventually the mature plants will grow old and die. If no replacement occurs, the species will begin to decline on that site.

The causes of successful reproduction or a lack of successful reproduction are complex. Nonbiotic factors, in particular climatic factors, strongly influence formation of viable seed, germination of seeds, and establishment of seedlings. Mortality among seedlings, particularly seedlings of perennial plants, is very high. At most, only a few individuals of each seed crop can be expected to reach reproductive age. The combination of prolific viable seed production and proper germination conditions can lead to an abundance of seedlings that may never reach maturity. It may be more appropriate to consider young established plants, rather than seedlings, as indicators of successful reproduction.

- (2) Age Class. Population dynamics are complex; many variables interact to affect the balance between addition of new plants and mortality. The interpretation of the distribution of age classes (the proportions of various age groups present) can furnish evidence as to the dynamic successional status vegetation. If the rate of addition for a species exceeds mortality over a period of time, its density will increase and vice versa. An understanding of the autecology of the species is essential for critical interpretations of the data (Daubenmire 1968).
- (3) Form Class. Form classes that reflect the degree of hedging (the effects of use during a previous year or a succession of previous years) and the availability of browse are particularly useful in vegetation analysis. The degree of hedging that will maintain browse plants in a productive condition will vary. Interpretation of these data requires considerable knowledge of the biology of the plant species and its response to browsing and other environmental factors (New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, USDN-Forest Service, USDI-Bureau of Land Management).

- h. Litter. Litter influences the microclimate, vegetation, and soil of a site. For example, litter layers reduce evaporation, affect penetration of rain water, retard surface runoff, prevent raindrop splash erosion, modify soil temperature, and reduce the range of extremes of temperature and the rate of variation (Branson et al. 1981). The effect on temperature in turn affects viability and germination of seeds and survival of seedlings. Decay of litter also affects soil fertility and soil structure. Too much litter may stifle production. Whether or not increasing litter is an indication of trend is specific to the individual region and site.
- (1) Factors Which Affect the Amount of Litter. The rate of litter accumulation is influenced by plant species, variations in production, levels of forage utilization, climatic factors, frequency of fires, and rate of litter decay (Williams and Gray 1974, Whitford et al. 1982).
- (a) Variations in production from year to year can affect litter accumulation. For instance, voluminous production of annuals one year may create abundant nonpersistent litter, while the next year may be especially dry with very low herbage production, and therefore, low litter accumulation. These data considered alone would falsely indicate a negative trend.
- (b) Different intensities of utilization directly affect the amount of material that becomes litter. Because utilization removes plant materials that would eventually become litter, data collection periods should be planned to occur at similar points in a grazing scheme. For instance, if a pasture received heavy utilization prior to data collection, litter estimates would probably be lower than had the data been collected after a rest period. The evaluator should consider trend indications from litter in conjunction with both actual use and utilization data.
- (c) Abiotic events also affect the amount of litter present. The occurrence of fire on a study site will virtually remove all litter and may give an erroneous impression of negative trend to the casual observer. Evidence of events that affect litter accumulation, such as fire, intense thunderstorms, hail, and strong winds, should have been noted at the time of data collection.
- (2) Recording Current Year's Growth. Data collection is often complicated by the presence of annuals that are live plants early in the season, only to become litter later in the season. Interpretation of litter data must assess whether observers consistently recorded such species as either plants or as litter within the span of one growing season. For example, recording cheatgrass as cheatgrass in June and recording the same plant as litter in August invalidates comparison of these two data sets. Data may be recorded for both as long as litter and species data are documented and recorded as separate entries.

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

4.2 Effects of Other Biological Agents (excluding big game and livestock). Concentrations of insects, rodents, smuts, rusts, etc., can have substantial influence on vegetation. Note abnormal concentrations of these agents during field examinations and subsequently consider during interpretation and evaluation. Their effects on trend and/or utilization may be either positive or negative depending on the resource value affected. For example, concentrations of the sagebrush defoliator, Aroga websteri Clarke, in sagebrush/ bunchgrass communities may be harmful in terms of trend for wintering deer but may favor forage production for livestock. Histories of many of these agents indicate that outbreaks are relatively short-lived and that populations fluctuate rapidly depending on climate, food supply, and other habitat requirements. Absence of animals that act as seed disseminators, such as rodents and birds, is also important and should be noted.

County extension agents, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), local universities, etc., may be consulted to ascertain impacts and relationships to other monitoring data.

4.3 Nonbiotic Factors Affecting Plant Communities. Nonbiotic factors that affect trend include fire, mechanical, or chemical factors. Each has a different kind and intensity of impact on the species affected. All three factors radically change the competitive interactions among species by selectively favoring some species and suppressing or eliminating others. Consider these impacts when interpreting trend data from communities affected by any of these factors.

5. EVALUATION.

An evaluation is the examination and judgment concerning the worth, quality, significance, amount, degree, or condition of something. The evaluation of monitoring data should provide an objective assessment of all available information concerning a specific area and its management. The goal is to determine whether satisfactory progress is being made toward meeting management objectives, and if not, what actions are necessary to correct the situation. Since the kinds of objectives and available monitoring methods vary from office to office, no standard set of criteria or format for the evaluation process is prescribed.

Sections 5.1 through 5.9 describe the general sequence of events that occur during a formal evaluation. As a preview, these events include:

- Assemble and review important documents (5.1).
- Establish coordination requirements (5.2). - Display monitoring and other data (5.3).
- Analyze the data (5.4).
- Review management actions and other factors (5.5).
- Interpret the data (5.6). - Evaluate the data (5.7).
- Review management objectives (5.9).
 Evaluate progress in meeting management objectives (5.9).
 000371

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

- 5.1 Assemble and Review Pertinent Documents. Prior to conducting an evaluation, assemble and review documents pertaining to the allotment (or geographic area) being evaluated. These documents provide information on objectives (general and specific), monitoring techniques, historical use, management actions, anticipated effects, etc. They will also be useful for determining coordination requirements. Illustration 12 provides a checklist of documents that should be reviewed prior to conducting an evaluation. The checklist should be supplemented as necessary to meet local needs.
- 5.2 Establish Coordination Requirements. A formal evaluation on any given management area must be designed to allow evaluation of the effects of consumptive uses present on the area (livestock grazing, wild horses, wild-life, etc.) This requires a high level of interdisciplinary coordination to ensure that multiple use principles are considered and to allow all interested and affected parties to participate in a meaningful manner. Documentation of participants is recommended. Illustration 13 describes some of the potential participants of an interdisciplinary evaluation and may be used as a check-list. Most evaluations will not involve this many participants.
- 5.3 <u>Display Monitoring and Other Data</u>. Summarize data collected from baseline inventories (ecological site), monitoring studies, supplemental studies, and other sources. Keep in mind the need to display the data in an understandable manner for easy reference by BLM personnel, permittees, lessees, other rangeland users, and affected interests.
- 5.4 Analyze the Data. Perform all necessary calculations of data and complete $\frac{1}{1}$ needed analysis of interrelationships.
- 5.5 Review Management Actions and Other Factors. Review grazing management actions that have been implemented to achieve specific management objectives. Specifically, what objectives were the actions expected to achieve, and how? What was the time frame? How were the actions expected to change the resources?

Determine if any changes in the management actions occurred after initiation of the monitoring studies or if new actions were implemented. Document how these changes affected utilization patterns, levels of grazing use, season-of-use, etc. Determine and document how changes in grazing management actions may have affected a change in the resources as detected by the monitoring studies.

Review and document factors other than the influences of management that caused a change in resource production and condition. These may include: climate, insects, rabbits, and other biological influences.

5.6 Interpret the Data. In some cases, the interpretation of data may be straightforward, while in others it may be complex, involving the consideration of numerous variables. In either case, the ultimate analyses, interpretation,

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

EVALUATION INFORMATION CHECKLIST

PLANS			
Land Use Plan		BLM Manuals/Handbooks	
Monitoring Plan		BLM Technical References	
AMP		Field Notes	
CRMP	142.0		
HMP		ES/EIS	
HMAP		EAs	
Watershed		Range Program Summary (RPS)	
Other			
SCS/FS Cooperative Plan		INVENTORY DATA/MAPS	
		Soils	
MONITORING FILES/DATA		Vegetation	(
Actual Use		Range Site Guides	
Estimated Utilization			
Livestock		Special Studies	
☐ Wildlife			
Wild Horses		OTHER MAPS	
Wild Burros		Historical	
Other Biological Agents		GIS	
Weather/Climate	-		
Trend		ADP	
Photography		Advisory Board/Council Minutes	
Other			
		Textbooks (e.g. flora,	
Operator Case File		range management)	-
Historical Case Files			
Proiect Files		000373	

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

COORDINATION/CONSULTATION CHECKLIST

	Range Conservationist	Previous Office Employee	
	Wildlife Biologist	Allottee/Permittee/Leasee	
	Soil Scientist/Watershed Specialist	Lien Holders	
	Wilderness Specialist	Advisory Board/Council Members	
	Hydrologist	Consultants/Attorneys	
	☐ Wild Horse & Burro Specialist	State Land Office	
	☐ Forester	Other Federal	
	Geologist/Mining Engineer	_ scs _	BOR
	Planning Coordinator	_ USFS _	BIA
	Environmental Coordinator	_ FWS _	. מסס
	Recreation Specialist	☐ State/Private Universities	
	☐ Fire Management Officer/Ecologist	Extension Agents	
	Archeologist	State Game & Fish	
1			

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

and subsequent conclusions are often based on professional judgment. Consult the previous sections of this technical reference for ideas and factors to consider in the interpretation process.

Account for interrelationships between the factors that may have attributed to success or failure of grazing management actions in meeting the objectives. Document conclusions with supportive explanations.

- 5.7 Evaluate the Data. Evaluate monitoring data for consistency, reliability, strong points, weak points, completeness, and accuracy. If monitoring data are inadequate, the entire evaluation process becomes inadequate. Evaluators must document all inadequacies and recommend changes in monitoring techniques or procedures that will resolve the inadequacies.
- 5.8 Review Management Objectives. The following guidance on management objectives is included in this reference document to remind the reader of the importance of meaningful objectives in land-use planning, monitoring, evaluation of monitoring data, and subsequent decision making. Interdisciplinary input into the formulation or modification of objectives is essential. Appropriate input by the lessee, permittee, fish and game agency, and others is of equal importance.

In order for management actions to be monitored and progress to be evaluated, the objectives must address measurable attributes of vegetation. The objective to "increase ground cover" does not tell the manager specifically what is expected to be accomplished. Nor does it tell the attribute that needs to be monitored. Compare that objective with "to increase basal cover of bluebunch wheatgrass from 2 percent to at least 5 percent by 1990."

It is also important that management objectives be stated in terms that are reasonably attainable relative to the target itself and the time period over which it is to be attained. For instance, the objective "to increase basal cover of bluebunch wheatgrass from 16 percent to 30 percent by 1995 (in 10 years)," is not attainable because the site may not be capable of supporting a 30 percent basal cover of wheatgrass and unrealistic because of the amount of change expected in a relatively short time period. This objective should be restated in more practicable terms, such as "to increase basal cover of bluebunch wheatgrass from 16 percent to 20 percent by 1995 (in 10 years)."

In some cases, detection of a trend toward the desired value may be sufficient to justify continuation of the management practice being evaluated, especially on poor condition ranges where vegetation objectives will be attainable only in the long-term. In these cases, intermediate objectives may be useful in evaluating the progress.

An important step in any evaluation is to develop a complete and consistent summary of all the management objectives applicable to the management area being evaluated. Extract objectives from activity plans, land use plans,

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

monitoring plans. In cases where several consumptive uses are present in an area, the evaluation process must address them all, and criteria for adjusting or modifying the uses must be coordinated accordingly.

Regardless of the long-term goals and objectives for the management area, evaluation of grazing effects over the short term (5-year) is usually based on utilization data and their correlation with known or estimated grazing use levels. Some aspects of trend may be discernible over this short time span under ideal conditions. Trend data generally do not lend themselves to the quantification necessary to adjust stocking levels or other aspects of grazing use in the short term. Therefore, evaluate activity plans dealing with consumptive uses of vegetation on whether they contain objectives addressing target utilization levels for key forage and browse species.

- 5.9 Evaluate Progress in Meeting Management Objectives. Determine if management objectives have been met or if adequate progress toward achieving them has occurred.
- 5.91 <u>Management Objectives Met</u>. If a management objective has been met, a decision should be made as to whether present management may continue or new management should be implemented. It may be necessary to define a new objective.

Make recommendations on whether or not monitoring studies should be continued. When the evaluation shows that management objectives are being met and no immediate adjustments in grazing management appear necessary, it may be desirable to lengthen the interval between studies.

- 5.92 Adequate Progress Toward Objectives. If progress toward an objective is adequate, a decision may be made to continue present management. If so, a new objective does not need to be defined.
- 5.93 Inadequate Progress Toward Objectives. If a management objective has not been met and progress toward achieving it is not satisfactory, a change in management may be needed. Document the reasons why the desired change or direction toward the objective have not occurred. Recommend changes in management that are needed to meet the objectives. In some instances, biological or climatic situations may have contributed to the lack of progress. In other cases, additional studies and/or time may be needed to collect an adequate amount of data on the effectiveness of management. Conclusions on these situations should be well documented.
- 5.94 Management Objectives Need Redefining. Through the evaluation process, it may become apparent that management objectives need redefining, particularly if they are too general or are not reasonably attainable.

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

6. SUMMARIZE FINDINGS AND MAKE RECOMMENDATIONS.

Complete and thorough documentation of the findings of a formal analysis, interpretation, and evaluation process is critical, especially since monitoring data will be the basis for most management actions. Thorough documentation will also provide future range managers a historical account and rationale for many management actions that may be questioned in the future.

The formal evaluation must include concise management recommendations (if any) as well as recommendations on changing monitoring techniques, management objectives, key areas, or key species. The authorized officer is ultimately responsible for implementing any recommendations and, therefore, he/she requires thorough documentation for making sound decisions. Illustration 14 is an example of an outline that might be used for documenting an evaluation. Each Field Office should establish a basic outline for guiding an evaluation. Appendix 5 illustrates a completed evaluation following the outline shown in Illustration 14.

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

OUTLINE--EVALUATION SUMMARY

- Name and Number of Allotment user's name(s).
- II. Livestock Use
 - A. Total preference, allowable use, suspended preference, voluntary nonuse by user.
 - B. Season(s) of use list dates.
 - C. Kind and class of livestock use.
 - D. Percent public land and any appropriate statements on use of private or state lands in allotment.
 - E. Other (changes in livestock use during period of evaluation) etc.
- III. Allotment Profile (if needed by the area manager).
 - A. Briefly describe the allotment.
 - B. Acreage (Federal, State, Private).
 - C. Objectives (list numerically).
 - D. Key species (list by species).
 - E. Grazing system describe number of pastures, type system, etc.)
 - When implemented.
 - Has it been followed if not describe deviations, when they occurred and why.

IV. Management Evaluation

- A. Give the purpose of the evaluation (determine stocking rate, evaluate operation of system, both, or?).
- B. Summary of Studies Data (use Illustration 1, TR4400-7) and other supplementary tables and charts as necessary).
 - Actual use indicate if use was made by pairs, or yearlings etc. to indicate significant differences in forage consumption. List use by AUMs by season and total for each year.

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

- 2. Precipitation indicate what and how many data sources are quoted. Show crop year, and if desired, growing season (April through October) precipitation for each year. It is important to also include the long term mean precipitation for the same periods to be able to assess the "normality" of the year or period. A simple table is preferred to a narrative.
- 3. Utilization indicate the number of locations sampled, the total number of samples taken, and whether samples were taken at the same time and location in each pasture. Was utilization mapped? Are there areas of overuse or little use? If so, what are the sizes of these areas? What was the stage of plant growth when sampling was done? Is regrowth a consideration? Mention any data you have on other important forage plants which contribute to production but weren't sampled (i.e., percent comp. etc.). Indicate any significant presence and effect of other biological agents--insects, rodents, smut, rust, etc. It is important to indicate if utilization reflects total growing season use or not and to what extent big game use is a factor in total utilization figures.
- V. Conclusions List the number of each objective cited in III.C. and discuss each as appropriate. Are objectives reasonable and measurable? Are objectives met or being met? Summarize your conclusions based on your analysis of the studies data. Identify proposals for resolving problems identified. Include needed changes in key species, stocking rate, objectives, grazing system, studies, etc. Your conclusions and proposed recommendations should be discussed with the area manager on his input prior to consultation with the user and others. (Write out your proposed recommendation(s) including rationale for each and attach to this summary for the area manager's review and use during your discussion).
- VI. Consultation Describe consultation with the use, DOW and others to discuss the studies data and conclusions. Indicate the results of this consultation including any recommendations made by others.
- VII. Recommendation Give your final recommendation as to the alternative $\overline{\text{which should be}}$ adopted.

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

-A-

actual use: a report of actual livestock grazing use certified to be accurate by the permittee or lessee. (See 43 CFR 4100.0-5.) Actual use may be expressed in terms of animal unit months or animal months.

allotment: an area of land designated and managed for grazing of livestock. (See 43 CFR 4100.0-5.) Such an area may include intermingled private, State, or Federal lands used for grazing in conjunction with the public lands.

allotment management plan (AMP): a documented program which applies to Tivestock grazing on public lands, prepared in consultation, cooperation, and coordination with the permittee(s), lessee(s), or other involved affected interests.

analysis: (1) a detailed examination of anything complex in order to understand its nature or determine its essential features; or (2) a separating or breaking up of any whole into its component parts for the purpose of examining their nature, function, relationship, etc. (A rangeland analysis includes an examination of both biotic (plants, animals, etc.) and abiotic (soils, topography, etc.) attributes of the rangeland.

animal month: a month's tenure upon the rangeland by one animal. Animal month $\overline{\text{is not synon}}$ ymous with animal unit month.

animal unit month (AUM): the amount of forage necessary for the sustenance of one cow or its equivalent for a period of one month. (See 43 CFR 4100.0-5.)

 $\frac{available\ forage:}{for\ use\ by\ a\ specified\ kind\ or\ class\ of\ grazing\ animal.}$

-B-

basal area: the cross sectional area of the stems or stems of a plant or of all plants in a stand. Herbaceous and small woody plants are measured at or near ground level; large woody plants are measured at breast or other designated height. Basal area is synonomous with basal cover.

basal cover: (see basal area.)

boulder: descriptive term applied to rock fragment ground cover where the longest dimension measures over 24 inches.

browse: (1) the part of shrubs, half shrubs, woody vines, and trees available for animal consumption; or (2) to search for or consume browse.

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

<u>browse plant or browse species</u>: a shrub, half shrub, woody vine, or tree capable of producing shoot, twig, and leaf growth suitable for animal consumption.

-C-

<u>canopy cover</u>: the percentage of ground covered by a downward vertical projection of the outermost perimeter of the natural spread of plant foliage. Small openings within the canopy are included. Total canopy cover of all species may exceed 100 percent. Canopy cover is synonomous with crown cover.

classification: the assignment of items or concepts into classes or groups based on similarity of selected attributes.

class of livestock: the age and/or sex groups of a kind of livestock.

climate: the average weather conditions of a place over a period of years.

 $\frac{\text{cobble:}}{\text{longest}}$ descriptive term applied to rock fragment ground cover where the $\frac{1}{\text{longest}}$ dimension measures between 3 and 10 inches.

<u>community</u>: an assemblage of populations of plants and/or animals in a common <u>spatial</u> arrangement.

<u>composition</u>: the proportions (percentages) of various plant species in relation to the total on a given area. It may be expressed in terms of cover, density, production, etc.

confidence interval: a range of values computed from sample data. It is constructed such that one can state, with a predetermined degree of confidence, that the estimated parameter will be included in the range.

cover: (see basal cover, canopy cover, foliar cover, and ground cover.)

-D-

 $\frac{\text{density:}}{\text{necessarily}}$ the number of individuals or stems per unit area. (Density does not $\frac{\text{necessarily}}{\text{necessarily}}$ equate to any kind of cover measurement.)

-E-

ecological site: a kind of rangeland with a specific potential natural community and specific physical site characteristics, differing from other kinds of rangeland in its ability to produce vegetation and to respond to management. Ecological site is synonomous with range site.

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

ecological status: the present state of vegetation of a range site in relation to the potential natural community for the site. Ecological status is use independent. It is an expression of the relative degree to which the kinds, proportions, and amounts of plants in a plant community resemble that of the potential natural community. The four ecological status classes correspond to 0-25, 26-50, 51-75, or 76-100 percent similarity to the potential natural community and are called early seral, mid seral, late seral, and potential natural natural community, respectively.

 $\frac{ecosystem:}{considered} \ \ a \ complete, \ interacting \ system \ of \ organisms \ (i.e., \ community)$

estimated use: the use made of forage on an area by wildlife, wild horses, wild burros, and/or livestock where actual use data are not available. Estimated use may be expressed in terms of animal unit months or animal months.

<u>evaluation</u>: (1) an examination and judgment concerning the worth, quality, <u>significance</u>, amount, degree, of condition or something; or (2) the systematic process for determining the effectiveness of on-the-ground management actions and assessing progress toward meeting management objectives.

-F-

foliar cover: the percentage of ground covered by a downward vertical projection of the aerial portion of plant foliage. Small openings in the canopy are excluded. Foliar cover is always less than canopy cover. Total foliar cover of all species may exceed 100 percent.

 $\frac{\text{forage:}}{\text{animals}} \hspace{0.1cm} \text{(1) browse and herbage which is available and may provide food for} \\ \frac{\text{animals}}{\text{or be harvested for feeding, or (2) to search for or consume forage.}}$

<u>forage production</u>: the weight of forage that is produced within a designated <u>period of time on a given area</u>. Production may be expressed as green, air-dry, or oven-dry weight. The term may also be modified as to time of production such as annual, current year, or seasonal forage production.

forb: (1) any herbaceous plant other-than those in the Gramineae (Poaceae) (True grasses), Cyperaceae (sedges), and Juncaceae (rushes) families--i.e., any nongrass-like plant having little or no woody material on it, or (2) a broadleaved flowering plant whose stem, above ground, does not become woody and persistent.

frequency: a quantitative expression of the presence or absence of individuals of a species in a population. It is defined as the percentage of occurence of a species in a series of samples of uniform size.

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

-G-

goal: the desired state or condition that a resource management policy or $\overline{\text{prog}}$ ram is designed to achieve. A goal is usually not quantifiable and may not have a specific date by which it is to be completed. Goals are the base from which objectives are developed: (See objective.)

grass: any plant of the family Gramineae (Poaceae).

grasslike plant: a plant of the Cyperaceae or Juncaceae families that vegetatively resembles a true grass of the Gramineae family.

gravel: descriptive term applied to rock fragment ground cover where the longest dimension measures between 2 millimeters (approximately 1/16 inch) and 3 inches.

grazing management: the manipulation of grazing and browsing animals to accomplish a desired result.

ground cover: the percentage of material, other than bare ground, covering the land surface. It may include live and standing dead vegetation, litter, gravel, cobble, stones, boulders, and bedrock. Ground cover plus bare ground would total 100 percent.

-H-

half shrub: a plant with a woody base whose annually produced stems die each year.

hedging: (1) the appearance of browse plants that have been browsed so as to appear artificially clipped, or (2) consistent browsing of terminal buds of browse species causing excessive lateral branching and a reduction in upward and outward growth.

herbage: the above-ground material of any herbaceous plant (grasses and forbs).

-I-

 $\frac{\text{interpretation:}}{\text{It in understandable terms.}} \ \text{explaining or telling the meaning of something and presenting}$

inventory: the systematic acquisition and analysis of information needed to describe, characterize, or quantify resources for land-use planning and management of the public lands.

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

-K-

key area: a relatively small portion of a rangeland selected because of its location, use, or grazing value as an area on which to monitor the effects of grazing use. It is assumed that key areas, if properly selected, will reflect the effects of current grazing management over all or a part of a pasture, allotment, or other grazing unit.

key management area: an area of land that influences or limits the management opportunities of the land surrounding it. Key management area may be synonymous with key area.

key species: (1) those species which must, because of their importance, be considered in a management program; or (2) forage species whose use serves as an indicator of the degree of use of associated species.

kind of livestock: species of domestic livestock--cattle, sheep, horses, burros, and goats.

-L-

litter: the uppermost layer of organic debris on the soil surface, essentially the \overline{fr} eshly fallen or slightly decomposed vegetal material.

-M-

 $\overline{\text{monitoring}}$: the orderly collection, analysis, and interpretation of resource $\overline{\text{data}}$ to evaluate progress toward meeting management objectives.

-N-

nonpersistent litter: undecomposed organic debris on or near the soil surface with expected decomposition rates of two years or less. Composed primarily of herbaceous material.

-0-

objective: planned resulted to be achieved within a stated time period. Ubjectives are subordinate to goals, are narrower and shorter in range, and have increased possibility of attainment. Time periods for completion and outputs or achievements that are measurable and quantifiable are specified. (See goal.)

overstory: the upper canopy or canopies of plants. Usually refers to trees, $tall\ shrubs$, or vines.

-P-

 $\underline{\text{pasture:}}$ grazing area enclosed and separated from other areas by fence or $\overline{\text{natural}}$ barrier.

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

persistent litter: undecomposed organic debris on or near the soil surface with expected decomposition rates exceeding two years. Composed of woody material and large mammal droppings.

<u>phenology</u>: relationship between climate and plant growth stages such as begin growth, peak of flowering, seed ripe, dormant, etc.

<u>plant association</u>: a kind of potential natural community consisting of stands with essentially the same dominant species in corresponding layers.

plant community: (See community.)

potential natural community (PNC): the biotic community which would become established if all successional sequences were completed without interference by man under the present environmental conditions. Natural disturbances are inherent in development. Includes naturalized non-native species.

production: (See forage production.)

productivity: the rate of production per unit area usually expressed in terms
of weight or energy.

professional judgement: judgement tempered by knowledge gained through education and experience.

<u>proper use:</u> (1) a degree of utilization of current year's growth which, if continued, will achieve the management objectives and will maintain or improve the long term productivity of the site; or (2) the percentage a plant is utilized when the rangeland as a whole is properly utilized. Proper use varies with time and systems of grazing. Proper use is synonymous with proper utilization.

proper utilization: (See proper use.)

public lands: any land and interest in land outside of Alaska owned by the United States and administered by the Secretary of the Interior through the Bureau of Land Management. (See 43 CFR 4100.0-5)

-R-

range: embraces rangelands and also many forest lands which support an understory or periodic cover of herbaceous or woody vegetation amenable to certain range management principles or practices.

<u>range condition</u>: the present state of vegetation of an ecological site in relation to the potential natural community for that site. It may also be stated in terms of specific values. (See ecological status and resource value rating.)

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

rangeland: a kind of land which supports vegetation useful for grazing or browsing on which routine management of that vegetation is through manipulation of grazing rather cultural practices. (Rangelands include natural grasslands, savannas, shrublands, most deserts, tundra, alpine communities, coastal marshes, riparian zones, and wet meadows. Rangeland includes lands revegetated naturally or artificially to provide a plant cover which is managed like native vegetation.)

range site: (See ecological site.)

resource value rating (RVR): the value of vegetation present on a range site for a particular use or benefit. Resource value ratings may be established for each plant community capable of being produced on an ecological site, including exotic or cultivated species.

 $\frac{\text{rock fragment:}}{\text{naturally on}}$ an individual fragment of solid mineral material which occurs attrally on the earth's crust and ranges in size from gravel to boulder.

-S-

seral community: one of a series of biotic communities that follow one another In time on any given area. Seral community is synonymous with successional community and may be synonymous with seral stage and successional stage.

seral stage: (See seral community.)

shrub: a plant which has persistent, woody stems and a relatively low growth habit, and which generally produces several basal shoots instead of a single bole. It differs from a tree by its low stature--less than 5 meters (16 feet)--and nonarborescent form.

shrubland: land on which the vegetation is dominated by shrubs. Lands not currently shrubland but were or could become shrubland through natural succession may be classified as potential natural shrubland.

 $\frac{\text{standing crop:}}{\text{unit area at a specified point in time.}} \text{ the total amount of living above-ground plant material per }$

<u>statistics</u>: refers to the analysis and interpretation of data with a view toward objective evaluation of the reliability of the conclusions based on the data.

stocking rate: the number of specified kinds and classes of animals grazing (or utilizing) a unit of land for a specific period of time. May be expressed as animals per acre, hectare, or section, or the reciprocal (area of land per animal). Where dual use is practiced (e.g., cattle and deer) stocking rate is often expressed as animals units per unit of land or the reciprocal.

 $\overline{\text{tongest}}$ a descriptive term applied to rock fragment ground cover where the $\overline{\text{Tongest}}$ dimension measures between 10 and 24 inches.

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

stratification: subdividing an area into units which are, more or less, internally homogeneous with respect to the (those) characteristic(s) of interest.

 $\underline{\text{succession:}}$ the orderly process of community change; it is the sequence of $\overline{\text{communities}}$ which replace one another in a given area.

successional community: (See seral community.)

successional stage: (See seral community.)

-T-

tree: a woody perennial, usually single--stemmed plant that has a definite Crown shape and reaches a mature height of at least 5 meters (16 feet). Some plants, such as oaks (Quercus spp.), may grow as either trees or shrubs.

trend: the direction of change in range condition (ecological status or resource value ratings) observed over time.

-11-

use: (See utilization.)

utilization: the proportion or degree of current year's forage production that is consumed or destroyed by animals (including insects). May refer either to a single plant species, a group of species, or to the vegetation as a whole. Utilization is symonymous with use.

-V-

 $\frac{\text{vegetation:}}{\text{Delow ground}}$ in general, or the sum total of the plant life above and $\frac{\text{Delow}}{\text{ground}}$ in an area.

vegetation type: a kind of existing plant community with distinguishable characteristics described in terms of the present vegetation that dominates the aspect or phsiognomy of the area.

vigor: relates to the relative robustness of a plant in comparison to other individuals of the same species.

-W-

weather: the state of the atmosphere at a definate time and place with respect to temperature, humidity, wind, etc.

-Y-

yield: (1) the quantity of a product in a given space, time, or both; or (2) the harvested portion of a product.

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Anderson, E. William and Wilbur F. Currier. 1973. Evaluating zones of utilization. J. Range Manage. 26:87-91.
- Anderson, Jay E. and Karl E. Holte. 1981. Vegetation development over 25 years without grazing on sagebrush dominated rangeland in southeastern Idaho. J. Range Manage. 34:25-29.
- Barrett, James P. and Mary E. Nutt. 1979. Survey sampling in the environmental sciences: a computer approach. COMPress, Inc., Wentworth, N.H. 319 pp.
- Bartolome, James W., Michael C. Stroud, and Harold F. Heady. 1980. Influence of natural mulch on forage production on differing California annual range sites. J. Range Manage. 33:4-8.
- Biswell, H.H. 1956. Ecology of California grasslands. J. Range Manage. 9:19-24.
- Bjugstad, Ardell J. and Warren C. Whitman. 1970. Significance of reduced plant vigor in relation to range condition. J. Range Manage. 23:181-184.
- Blaisdell, J.P. and J.F. Pechanec. 1949. Effects of herbage removed at various dates on vigor of bluebunch wheatgrass and arrowleaf balsam root. Ecology 30:298-305.
- Branson, F.A., G.F. Gifford, K.G. Renard, and R.F. Hadley. 1981. Rangeland hydrology. 2nd Ed. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Iowa. 340 pp.
- Bryant, Larry D. 1982. Response of livestock to riparian zone exclusion. J. Range Manage. 35:780-785.
- Cook, C. Wayne. 1966. Factors affecting utilization of mountain slopes by cattle. J. Range Manage. 19:200-204.
- Daubenmire, Rexford. 1968. Plant communities: a textbook of plant synecology. Harper and Row, New York. 300 pp.
- Dixon, W.J. (ed.). 1977. BMDP-77, Biomedical computer programs P-Series. University of California Press, Berkeley. 880 pp.
- Ehrenreich, John H. and Ardell J. Bjugstad. 1966. Cattle grazing time is related to temperature and humidity. J. Range Manage. 19:141-142.

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

- Evans, Raymond A. and R. Merton Love. 1957. The step-point method of sampling--a practical tool in range research. J. Range Manage. 10:208-212.
- Freese, Frank. 1962. Elementary forest sampling. U.S. Dept. of Agr., For-Ser., Agr. Handbook No. 232. 91 pp.
- -----. 1967. Elementary statistical methods for foresters. U.S. Dept. of Agr., For. Ser., Agr. Handbook No. 317. 87 pp.
- Grieg-Smith, P. 1964. Quantitative plant ecology. 2nd Ed. Butterworths, London. 256 pp.
- Harniss, Roy O. and Robert B. Murray. 1973. Thirty years of vegetal change following burning of sagebrush-grass range. J. Range Manage. 26:322-325.
- Hewitt, George B., Ellis W. Huddleston, Robert J. Lavigne, Darrell N. Ueckert, and J. Gordon Watts. 1974. Rangeland entomology. Society for Range Management, Range Science Series No. 2. 127 pp.
- Hickey, W.C., Jr., and G. Garcia. 1964. Range utilization patterns as affected by fencing and class of livestock. U.S. Dept. of Agr., For. Ser., Rocky Mtn. For. and Range Exp. Sta., Ft. Collins, Colo., Res. Note RM-21. 7 pp.
- Holscher, C.E., H.E. Grelen, P.E. Hoekstra, K.W. Parker, R.W. Harris, R.W. Larson, H.A. Miller, R.W. Copper, R.A. Klawitter, D.C. McClurkin, S.J. Ursic, T.E.Avery, G.P. Haney, R.W. Rich, C.E. Poulton, H.G. Meginnis, F.W. Stearns, and J.D. Hewlett. 1959. Report of the committee on plant cover and composition. In: Techniques and Methods of Measuring Understory Vegetation. Proc. of Symp. at Tifton, Georgia, Oct. 1958. U.S. Dept. of Agr., For. Ser., Southern For. Exp. Sta. and Southeastern For. Exp. Sta. pp. 96-99.
- Hooper, Jack F. and Harold F. Heady. 1970. An economic analysis of optimum rates of grazing in the California annual-type grassland. J. Range Manage. 23:307-311.
- Hyder, D.N., R.E. Bement, E.E. Remmenga, and C. Terwilliger, Jr. 1965. Frequency sampling of blue grama range. J. Range Manage. 18:94-98.
- Miller, Richard F., Roger R. Findley, and Jean Alderfer Findley. 1980. Changes in mountain big sagebrush habitat types following spray release. J. Range Manage. 33:278-281.

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

- Mueggler, W.F. 1972. Influence of competition on the response of bluebunch wheatgrass to clipping. J. Range Manage. 25:88-92.
- ----. 1975. Rate and pattern of vigor recovery in Idaho fescue and bluebunch wheatgrass. J. Range Manage. 28:198-204.
- Mueller-Dombois, Dieter and Heintz Ellenberg. 1974. Aims and methods of vegetation ecology. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 547 pp.
- Myers, Wayne L. and Ronald L. Shelton. 1980. Survey methods for ecosystem management. A Wiley-Interscience Publication, John Wiley & Sons, New York. 403 pp.
- Nie, Norman H., C. Hadlai Hull, Jean G. Jenkins, Karin Steinbrenner, and Dale H. Bent. 1975. Statistical package for the social sciences, SPSS. 2nd Ed. McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York. 675 pp.
- New Mexico Dept. Game and Fish, USDA-USFS, USDI-BLM. (no date.) Big game browse range analysis techniques for New Mexico. An Interagency Project. 21 pp.
- Oke, T.R. 1978. Boundary layer climates. Methuen and Co., Ltd., London. 372 pp.
- Owen, D.B. 1962. Handbook of statistical tables. Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Reading, Mass. 580 pp.
- Pieper, Rex D. 1978. Measurement techniques for herbaceous and shrubby vegetation. Dept. of Animal and Range Sciences, New Mexico State Univ., Las Cruces. 148 pp.
- Pond, Floyd W. 1960. Vigor of Idaho fescue in relation to different grazing intensities. J. Range Manage. 12:28-30.
- Rosenberg, Norman J. 1974. Microclimate: the biological environment. John Wiley and Sons, New York. 315 pp.
- Schmutz, Ervin M. 1971. Estimation of range use with grazed-class photo guides. Coop. Ext. Ser. and Agr. Exp. Sta., Univ. of Ariz., Tucson, Bull. A-73. 16 pp.
- Schmutz, Ervin M. and David A. Smith. 1976. Successional classification of plants on a desert grassland site in Arizona. J. Range Mange. 29:476-479.

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

- Smith, Stuart D. 1982. Evaluation of the frequency plot method as an improved technique for measuring successional trend. M.S. Thesis. Univ. of Idaho, Moscow. 95 pp.
- Sneva, Forrest A. 1977. Correlations of precipitation and temperature with spring, regrowth, and mature crested wheatgrass yields. J. Range Manage. 30:270-275.
- Sneva, Forrest A. and Donald N. Hyder. 1962a. Estimating herbage production on semiarid ranges in the intermountain region. J. Range Manage. 15:88-93.
- -----. 1962b. Forecasting range herbage production in eastern Oregon. Agricultural Exp. Sta., Oregon State University, Corvallis., Bull. 588.
- Society for Range Management. 1983. Guidelines and terminology for range inventories and monitoring. Report of the Range Inventory Standarization Committee. 13 pp.
- Steel, Robert G.D. and James H. Torrie. 1960. Principles and procedures of statistics. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York. 481 pp.
- Tausch, Robin J. and Paul T. Tueller. 1977. Plant succession following chaining of pinyon-juniper woodlands in eastern Nevada. J. Range Manage. 30:44-49.
- Tueller, Paul T. and Wilbert H. Blackburn. 1974. Condition and trend of the big sagebrush/needle and thread habitat type in Nevada. J. Range Manage. 27:36-40.
- Tueller, Paul T., Garwin Lorain, Karl Kipping, and Charles Wilkie. 1972. Methods for measuring vegetation changes on Nevada rangelands. Agr. Exp. Sta., Univ. of Nevada, Reno, Tl6. 55 pp.
- USDA, Forest Service. 1959. Techniques and methods of measuring understory vegetation. Proc. of Symp. at Tifton, Georgia, Oct. 1958. U.S. Dept. of Agr., For. Ser., Southern For. Exp. Sta. and Southeastern For. Exp. Sta. 174 pp.
- USDA, Soil Conservation Service. 1976. National range handbook. 154 pp.
- USDI, Bureau Of Land Management. 1985. The Lighter Side Of Statistics. $32\ \mathrm{pp}.$
- Walter, Heinrich. 1979. Vegetation of the earth and ecological systems of the geo-biosphere. 2nd Ed. Springer-Verlag, New York. 274 pp.
- Whitford, Walter G., Robert Repass, Lawrence W. Parker, and Ned Z. Elkins. 1982. Effects of initial litter accumulation and climate on litter disappearance in a desert ecosystem. American Midland Naturalist 108:105-110.

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

Williams, S.T. and T.R.G. Gray. 1974. Decomposition of litter on the soil surface. In: Biology of Plant Litter Decomposition. Dickinson, C.H. and G.J.F. Pugh (eds.). Academic Press Inc., New York. pp. 611-632.

Wisler, C.O. and E.F. Brater. 1959. Hydrology. 2nd Ed. John Wiley and Sons, New York. 408 pp.

Zar, Jerrold H. 1974. Biostatistical analysis. Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey. 620 pp.

Page 1

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

CALCULATING A WEIGHTED AVERAGE

A weighted average is a mathematical technique of calculating an average for a set of data that contains two related variables. In the resource management context the weighted average is most useful in averaging spatial data (e.g., acres, production) and their relationship to quantitative data (e.g., utilization, range condition scores, etc.). The formula for calculating a weighted average (based on a spatial unit) is:

(Spatial Unit A x Quantitative Unit A)+(Spatial Unit B x Quantitative Unit B)...

Total of Spatial Units

EXAMPLES OF USING A WEIGHTED AVERAGE:

Weighted Average Range Condition

The weighted average formula may be used to calculate the "average range condition" for an area. Weighted average range condition may be useful in the categorization of allotments during the selective management process or may be useful in interpreting a change in range condition.

Example: A pasture has 1,000 acres in poor condition (condition score of 20), 2,000 acres in fair condition (condition score of 39), and 3,000 acres in good condition (condition score of 70). To calculate the weighted average range condition, multiply the range condition spatial units (acres) times the condition score (e.g., 29) of the spatial unit; sum the result; then divide by the total number of spatial units (acres) in the pasture:

6000ac

The pasture weighted average range condition is therefore low good (51.3).

Weighted Average Utilization (Variable Production Levels)

Where utilization patterns have been mapped and production data are available, weighted averages are useful for estimating a weighted average utilization level. This is especially true if production levels vary considerably (e.g., meadow/upland vegetation).

/-00568শুঝুলুমা-CSD Document 27-4 Filed 06/05/24 Pag

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

Example: A pasture has two zones (SWAs or range sites) of production, A and B. Zone A produces 500 AUMs on 2000 acres with a utilization level of 70 percent. Zone B produces 1000 AUMs on 10000 acres with a utilization level of 35 percent. Using the weighted average formula, AUMs is used as the spatial unit and utilization is the quantitative unit:

The weighted average utilization for the pasture (based on production) is 46.6 percent, which infers that the pasture is probably properly stocked. However, the differences in utilization levels indicate the presence of distribution problems.

Weighted Average Utilization (Uniform Production Levels)

Where production levels are fairly uniform (or if production levels are unknown) and utilization patterns have been mapped, the weighted average utilization may be calculated on the basis of acreages found in each utilization zone.

Example: A pasture has three zones of utilization. Zone A is 2000 acres with 70 percent use, Zone B is 3000 acres with 50 percent use, and Zone C is 3000 acres with 30 percent use.

Therefore the weighted average utilization is 47.5 percent, inferring that the pasture is properly stocked. As in the previous example, distribution is a more serious problem than is the stocking rate.

Proportions

Proportion (expressed as a decimal) may be substituted for production or acreage data, as the spatial unit. The weighted average formula changes slightly because it is not necessary to divide by a total of the spatial units.

(Proportion Spatial Unit A x Quantitative Unit A) + (Proportion Spatial Unit B x Quantitative Unit B) + . . . = weighted average

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

Example: Using proportion and utilization data as in the previous example:

Zone A Zone B Zone C (.25 x 70%) + (.375 x 50%) + (.375 x 30%) = 47.5%

Comparison of Techniques

It is highly recommended that weighted average analysis of spatial data be conducted in as many ways as possible, especially when analyzing utilization data. Using production or acreages as the spatial unit may produce different answers.

Example: A pasture has been stratified into three zones of production: A, B, C. Utilization patterns correspond to the production zones. Zone A produces 500 AUMs on 1000 acres with a utilization level of 70 percent, Zone B produces 500 AUMs on 4000 acres with a utilization level of 40 percent, and Zone C produces 500 AUMs on 10,000 acres with a utilization level of 10 percent.

Production as the spatial unit:

Zone A Zone B Zone C
$$(500 \text{ AUMs x } 70\%) + (500 \text{ AUMs x } 40\%) + (500 \text{ AUMs x } 10\%) = 40\%$$
 weighted average utilization

Acreage as the spatial unit:

Zone A Zone B Zone C (1000 ac x 70%) + (4000 ac x 40%) + (10,000 ac x 10%) = 22% weighted average utilization
$$15.000 \text{ ac}$$

The weighted average utilization figures are obviously different. One formula indicates almost twice as much utilization as the other. Analysis of weighted average data must be performed on a case by case basis. In this example, production data and acreage figures indicate that production is variable; therefore, using acreage as the spatial unit is not the preferred alternative.

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

CALCULATING DESIRED/POTENTIAL STOCKING LEVELS

The analysis, interpretation, and evaluation process must involve an assessment of proper stocking levels. The range manager must be able to calculate a desired level of stocking for a management unit assuming that management will not change. The range manager must also be able to calculate a potential stocking level for a management unit by estimating the effects of a change in management.

Desired Stocking Level

The calculation of a desired stocking level depends on the assumption that management, specifically utilization patterns, will not change following a change in the stocking level. The calculation of a desired stocking level also depends on the identification of a key management area. A key management area is an area of land that influences or limits the use of the land surrounding it. Examples of key management areas could be riparian, wetland, or meadow areas surrounded by uplands. Maintaining proper use on the meadow could cause low utilization on the uplands. A key management area is the key area that overrides the indicators of the other key areas within the management unit. Management actions are based on the key management area. In the meadow/upland example, the meadow and upland may each have a key area, yet at any given point in time there is only one key management area (KMA).

The following formula is used for calculating a desired stocking level:

ACTUAL USE

DESIRED ACTUAL USE

KMA UTILIZATION

DESIRED KMA UTILIZATION

ACTUAL USE is the actual use for the management unit (pasture), KMA UTILIZATION is the utilization for the KMA only (pasture averages or pasture weighted averages are not allowed), DESIRED KMA UTILIZATION is the percent utilization desired for the KMA, and DESIRED ACTUAL USE is the amount of use desired in the pasture to produce the desired KMA utilization.

Example:

1000 AUMS = (x) DESIRED ACTUAL USE

70% 50% DESIRED KMA UTILIZATION

50% x 1000 AUMs = 714 AUMs DESIRED ACTUAL USE

70%

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

For further information and comparisons of the stocking level formulas, please read the discussion on Stocking Level/Stratification Examples (below).

Potential Stocking Level

A Potential Stocking Level is the level of use that could be achieved on a management unit, at the desired utilization figure, assuming utilization patterns could be completely uniform. Potential stocking levels are most useful when assessing the benefits of improved distribution and changes in numbers of livestock. Calculations of potential stocking levels are dependent on pasture average or pasture weighted average utilization figures. Utilization data from one specific location cannot be used unless the utilization figure represents the entire pasture.

The following formula is used for calculating a potential stocking level:

ACTUAL USE

POTENTIAL ACTUAL USE

AVERAGE/WEIGHTED AVERAGE UTILIZATION

DESIRED AVERAGE UTILIZATION

ACTUAL USE is the actual use for the management unit (pasture), ARRAGE/WEIGHTED AVERAGE UTILIZATION is the average or weighted average utilization for the pasture, DESIRED AVERAGE UTILIZATION is the degree of utilization desired for the pasture assuming uniform utilization, and POTENTIAL ACTUAL USE is the level of use required to achieve the desired average utilization uniformly over the pasture.

Example:

1000 AUMs

= (x) POTENTIAL ACTUAL USE

70% (Weighted Average)

(60% DESIRED AVERAGE UTILIZATION

or

60% x 1000 AUMS = 857 AUMS POTENTIAL ACTUAL USE

70%

For further information and comparisons of the stocking level formulas, please read the following section.

Stocking Level/Stratification Examples

A management unit can be stratified in a number of ways; however, for determining stocking levels, two data elements (utilization patterns and production mapping) are the most important. These data elements can be combined to produce four unique examples (Figure 2-1) of stratification: (A) production uniform/utilization uniform, (B) production uniform/utilization not uniform, (C) production not uniform/utilization uniform, and (D) production not uniform/utilization uniform, and (D) production not uniform. Each management unit in Figure 1388

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

produces approximately 1000 AUMs; actual use is 1000 AUMs and each unit is 10,000 acres in size. The shaded area in examples C and D (Figure 2-1) is a meadow area producing one half the total production.

Example A (Figure 2-1) illustrates a management unit where production and utilization are uniform; however, utilization has been estimated to be 70 percent. The key management area has been determined to be the transect in the center of the management unit. The desired stocking level, using the KMA utilization figure, is 714 AUMs. The potential stocking level, using average utilization, is also 714 AUMs. The pasture average utilization is the same as the KMA utilization because utilization is uniform and the KMA is a key area representing the whole pasture.

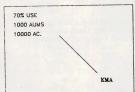
Example B (Figure 2-1) illustrates a more typical example of a management unit where production is uniform but utilization is not. Zone 3 in this case is the KMA, and management of this zone affects the other zones. Using the KMA utilization level of 70 percent, the desired stocking level is 714 AUMs. If the allottee could change management style and achieve uniform distribution (utilization), the potential stocking level would be 952 AUMs. The allottee has a choice—stock at 714 AUMs and continue the same management or change management and potentially stock at 952 AUMs (33 percent higher than the 714 AUM figure).

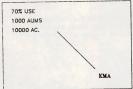
Example C (Figure 2-1) illustrates a management unit where production is not uniform but where utilization is uniform. Zone 3, the meadow area, is the KMA. Calculating the desired stocking level indicates a desired stocking level of 714 AUMS. The potential stocking level, using a weighted average (production) utilization, also calculates to 714 AUMS. During the analysis of these particular data, the range manager must also consider what would realistically happen if the stocking level was reduced on the pasture. It is highly possible that livestock would continue to overgraze the meadow but undergraze the uplands. Further reductions in the stocking level might be necessary unless livestock distribution is improved.

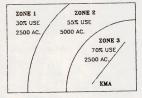
Example D illustrates the most typical management unit, albeit much too simplistically. Again, the desired stocking level calculates to 714 AUMs, based on the KMA (the meadow) utilization level of 70 percent. The potential stocking level, assuming uniform utilization (pasture wide), calculates to 909 AUMs. The benefits (195 AUMs) to the allottee of improving distribution are easily calculated by computing the difference between the desired stocking level and the potential stocking level.

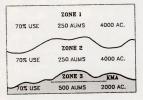
RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

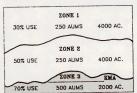
Figure 2-1











A. PRODUCTION-UNIFORM; UTILIZATION-UNIFORM DESIRED STOCKING LEVEL (KMA):

1000 AUMS = (X) OR 50% x 1000 AUMS = 714 AUMS 70%

POTENTIAL STOCKING LEVEL:

1000 AUMS = (X) OR 50% x 1000 AUMS = 714 AUMS 70% 70%+ 50%

* AVERAGE UTILIZATION

B. PRODUCTION-UNIFORM; UTILIZATION-NOT UNIFORM DESIRED STOCKING LEVEL (KMA):

1000 AUMS = (X) OR 50% x 1000 AUMS = 714 AUMS 70% 50% 70%

POTENTIAL STOCKING LEVEL

1000 AUMS = (X) OR 50% x 1000 AUMS = 952 AUMS 52.5% 52 5%*

* WEIGHTED AVERAGE (ACREAGE)

C. PRODUCTION-NOT UNIFORM; UTILIZATION-UNIFORM

DESIRED STOCKING LEVEL (KMA):

1000 AUMS = (X) OR 50% x 1000 AUMS = 714 AUMS 50% 70%

POTENTIAL STOCKING LEVEL

1000 AUMS = (X) OR 50% x 1000 AUMS = 714 AUMS 50%

. WEIGHTED AVERAGE (PRODUCTION)

D. PRODUCTION-NOT UNIFORM; UTILIZATION-NOT UNIFORM DESIRED STOCKING LEVEL (KMA):

1000 AUMS = (X) OR 50% x 1000 AUMS = 714 AUMS 70% 50%

POTENTIAL STOCKING LEVEL

1000 AUMS = (X) OR 50% x 1000 AUMS = 909 AUMS 50%

* WEIGHTED AVERAGE (PRODUCTION)

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

DETERMINING STOCKING LEVELS WITH ACTUAL USE, UTILIZATION, AND CLIMATIC YIELD INDEX--AN EXAMPLE

The following data were collected on the Spring Creek Pasture. The key forage species occur throughout most of the pasture. The maximum level of use on the key species is 60 percent. Utilization data were used to map utilization zones (see Appendix 2, page 2).

Percent Utilization

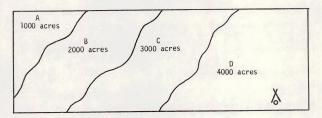
_Zone	Proportion	1978	1979	1980
A B C D	.10 .20 .30 .40	25 (2.5) 40 (8.0) 65 (19.5) 75 (30.0)	20 (2.0) 30 (6.0) 55 (16.5) 70 (28.0)	25 (2.5) 30 (6.0) 60 (18.0) 70 (28.0)
Prorated Pas Utilization		(60.0)	(52.5)	(55.0)
Yield Index*		.9	1.2	1.3
Adjusted to Production	Utilization (%) "Normal" Year On x Yield Index)	(54.0)	(63.0)	(71.0)
		(0.00)	(03.0)	(/1.0)
Actual Use Da	ita (AUMS)	255	300	360

^{*}The yield index is an estimate of production relative to production that occurs in a "normal" year. It is derived from establishing the relationship (regression equation) between herbage yield indices and their corresponding crop-year precipitation indices. The yield and precipitation indices are expressed in percentages of median amounts (Sneva and Hyder 1962a and b).

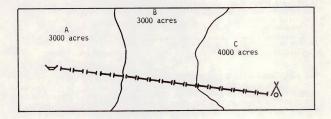
/-00568-ART-CSD Document 27-4 Filed 06ନ୍ଦ୍ରକୃଥିୟ Pag

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

The utilization zones and water are distributed as illustrated.



The mapping reveals an undesirably high level of use in zones C and D nearest the water source and too little use in zones A and B. A second water source is developed to promote better livestock distribution. Monitoring continues for the next two years and only three utilization zones are observed.



RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

Utilization data indicate the following:

		Percent Utili	zation
Zone	Proportion	1981	1982
A B C	.30 .30 .40	60% (18.0) 50% (15.0) 55% (22.0)	65% (19.5) 55% (16.5) 60% (24.0)
Prorated Pa	sture-Wide Utilization (%)	(55.0)	(60.0)
Yield Index		1.1	.9
Aajus	e Utilization (%) ted to "Normal" ction Year		
Produ	Ction Year	(61.0)	(54.0)
Actual Use	Data (AUMs)	312	300

The actual use data and adjusted utilization values can be used to determine the actual use needed to provide the potential level of use in the pasture in a normal production year (see Appendix 1).

Actual Use = Potential Actual Use

Average Utilization | Desired Average Utilization (adapted from Schmutz, 1971)

The values determined are as follows:

YEAR	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
AUMs	283	286	304	307	333

Therefore, the potential stocking level for obtaining approximately 60 percent utilization uniformly throughout the pasture is within the range of 283-333 AUMs and can probably be assumed to be towards the higher level. (The data collected after the second water source was developed support this assumption.)

Page 1

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

RANGE PRODUCTION INDEX FOR UTAH

A Utah State University research team has related the Palmer Drought Index, developed by the National Weather Service, to vegetation production on Utah's rangelands.

The Palmer Drought Index is the result of combining average monthly temperature and monthly accumulation of precipitation during the 1931-1960 period. If conditions are approaching this 30-year average, the value of the index is near zero. If conditions are wetter than the 30-year average, the index is positive. If conditions are below average, the index is negative. Negative indexes have been related to drought conditions in each climate division. If the index drops to -4 or lower, an extreme drought condition exists.

In order to relate the Palmer Drought Index to range production, it is necessary to make an estimate of what the average Palmer Drought Inuex will be for the growing season. Three different conditions are assumed:

- Normal temperature and moisture conditions will persist during the remainder of the growing season from the time the last actual values were measured.
- 2. Precipitation will be only 50 percent of normal for the remainder of the growing season.
- Precipitation will be 150 percent of normal during the remainder of the growing season.

The resulting Palmer Drought Indexes are used to calculate the Range Production Index 2 for the coming growing season. This index is updated at the end of each month and is distributed to interested parties by the Office of the State Climatologist.

Several weather conditions may override the index. Late spring frosts that kill early production and serious drought stress during previous years cause production estimates to vary considerably.

The following are sample production figures for the 1983 growing season as estimated at the end of March 1983:

[†] Revised from E. Arlo Richardson's "The Range Condition Index" Report. 2 The Range Production Index is referred to by Richardson as "Range Condition Index."

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

Calculated Range Production in Utah's Climate Divisions at the End of March 1983

Range Production Assuming Selected % of Normal Precipitation

Division	50% Normal	Normal	150% Normal
Western	94	111	114
Dixie	107	109	111
North Central	120	124	126
South Central	115	119	123
North Mountain	109	114	113
Uinta Basin	93	109	113
South East	97	108	109

These estimates would indicate in general very good production in most areas of the state even if the percent of normal precipitation should drop to 50 percent of normal for the period April through September. If a severe late spring frost should develop, however, these production values might be considerably less.

1 age

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

EVALUATION SUMMARY - AN EXAMPLE

I. Name and Number of Allotment

Blue Mesa Allotment (No. 6403) - User is Mile High Ranch

II. Livestock Use

- A. Preference 1. Total 690
- Allowable use 243 (by agreement)
 - 3. Suspended preference 394
- 4. Voluntary non-use 53
- 3. Season of Use: 4-20 to 5-19 103 AUMs 12-2 to 1-1 140 AUMs
- C. Kind and Class of Livestock: Cattle Pairs
- D. Percent Public Land: 100
- E. Other: No changes were made in kind or season of livestock use during the evaluation period; however, the permittee may convert his operation to raise sheep.

III. Allotment Profile

- A. The Blue Mesa allotment is located northwest of Poverty Knoll along the Red River. It is characterized by low country and draws dominated by annuals and perennial grasses, bitterbrush benches, and pinyon-juniper woodlands in its upper elevations. Almost all grazing use is made by cattle in the flat areas along the river and the draws. According to an agreement reached with the permittees in 1980, this allotment was studied from 1980 through 1983. At that time, licensed use was 296 active AUMs. The agreement set use at 243 AUMs with the rest of the AUMs to be taken as non-use pending the putcome of this evaluation.
- B. Acreage: Fed 6420
- C. Objectives: 1. Reduce SSF from 74 to 64 in pasture 3 and from 55 to 45 in pasture 4 by the year 2000 by increasing vegetative density.
 - Improve mountain mahogany (CEMO) composition and condition for wildlife.
 - 3. Improve 800 acres of bitterbrush (PUTR) benches for wildlife in 20 years by limiting utilization to 50 percent and achieving an age class of 70 percent mature, 10 percent young, 10 percent seedling, and 10 percent decadent; and form classes of 20 percent heavy hedging, 60 percent moderate hedging, and 20 percent light hedging.

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

4. Improve riparian habitat.

 Increase livestock use from 243 to 296 AUMs by increasing ground cover by 10 percent.

D. Key Forage Species: Galleta grass (HIJA) and Indian rice grass (ORHY); however, only galleta, alkali sacaton (SPAI), and blue grama (BOGR) are found in any amount. Key species for deer are mountain manogany and bitterbrush.

E. Grazing System: Two pasture deferred rotation alternating early use each year. The system was implemented 11/82, and has been followed until sale of cattle in summer 1983. This AMP was one of many written by a team of new employees in the six-month effort prior to preparation of the 1979 grazing ES.

IV. Management Evaluation

- A. The purpose of this evaluation is to determine proper stocking rate per the monitoring policy and grazing ES schedule.
- B. Summary of Studies Data: Refer to the attached analysis form

1 Actual Use - Made by pairs - mixed angus and herefords:

	1980	1981	1982	1983
Spring	126	83	78	62
Winter	170	170	170	0
	296	253	248	62

Agreement on nonuse was effective 3/1/81. Actual use exceeded permitted use in 1981 because of an error made in issuance of preference statement.

2. Climate

A. Precipitation: long term annual mean for Poverty Knoll is 11.01 inches

	1980	1981	1982	1983
Annual	14.47	13.67	15.45	15.56

These data are only for the Poverty Knoll NOAA Station. BLM rain gauge data correlate fairly closely with the above. From these data, 1980-83 should have been above average production years. However, looking at seasonal precipitation, the spring of 1982 as well as the summer of 1980 should have shown below usual production

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

3. Utilization

Eighty-five (85) samples were taken in four different key areas (two in each pasture), at the same location both in the draws and in the flats next to the river. No samples were taken on the benches as there is little forage use up high. High utilization (50-70 percent) is found near the river and in the draws away from the river (ranging from 37-55 percent over the period 1981-83). Approximately 42 percent of the forage is produced in the flats near the river on 11 percent of the area. Utilization is usually only sampled during the spring so considerable regrowth occurs after utilization was sampled. In January, 1982, when winter utilization was sampled, the use approximated 70 percent. Species sampled most frequently were HIJA and SPAI; they comprise approximately one-third of the perennial plant community. Utilization represents livestock use. Other use is insignificant. Average utilization is as follows:

$$1981 = 51\%$$
, $1982 = 61\%$, $1983 = 42\%$

4. Trend

A. The trend index (percent key species, percent live perennial vegetation, number of seedlings and percent litter cover) and apparent trend are as follows (representing three key areas):

	Trend Index	Apparent Irend
1980	51.8	21.3
1981	44.6*	23.0
1982	91.5	29.0
1983	88.2	29.3

(*Data from one key area only due to access being flooded.)

Transect data show an improvement in trend as reflected in increase in percent perennial cover and key species. Trend index increased markedly in 1982 and 1983 due to increases mainly in number of seedlings of SPCR and BOGR. Apparent trend is also upward.

B. Hedging and form class studies were done on bitterbrush. No significant livestock use is made of this plant in the allotment due to inaccessibility. No SSF studies have been done. No monitoring or riparian habitat has been attempted because of inability to find a suitable site for the studies.

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

V. Conclusions

A. Objectives

Referred to by number shown in III.C.

- Trend in SSF is not being measured as this procedure is too subjective and since sampling the change in cover and litter objectively assesses change in soil surface protection in response to management
- 2 and 3. Objective 2 is not specific as to what and how much improvement is desired. Wildlife habitat and use are primarily restricted to the benches and upper slopes of the drainages. Cattle use in these same areas is negligible due to topography and not a significant factor in use of bitterbrush and mountain mahogany. At this time, therefore, cattle use cannot be used as a tool to reach objectives shown for these two species.
- 4. The riparian objective is not specific as to what and how much improvement is desired. There is a thick cover of willow, skunkbrush, and tanglebrush along most of the riverbank. With the fluctuating water levels, the riverbanks are as stable as can be expected. The overbrowsing of young cottonwood trees is the primary problem with grazing use by livestock in the riparian zone since this limits seedling and sapling growth. Monitoring (cover or frequency) is difficult if not impossible except by photo point in the riparian areas near the riverbank.
- At this point the objective for increasing stocking rate has not been met. The following table summarizes spring grazing which is the most critical use:

	1981	1982	1983
AUMs Used	83	78	62
Ppt (Feb. thru May)*	3.6	2.1	6.5
Utilization (%)	51	61	42

(*3.6 = NOAA mean Ppt. for this period)

From the above, 50 percent utilization was realized during an average spring precipitation year when 83 AUMs use was made. The goal of 55 percent spring utilization would probably be realized by a stocking rate of 80-85 AUMS (this also recognizes that regrowth will occur).

JS/24 Pag

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

VI. Consultation

O. G. Whiz, Wildlife Biologist; "Dusty" N. Windee, Soil, Air and Water Specialist; Bob N. Weave, Range Conservationist; and Ralph Rancher, Allottee.

VII. Recommendations

A. Objective 1 - Delete the former objective and replace it with the following:

Increase perennial ground cover in areas used by livestock (from 12 percent to 18 percent) and litter (from 18 percent to 24 percent) by the year 2000.

B. Objectives 2 and 3 - Delete both objectives until such time as the kind of livestock is changed to sheep. When and if this occurs, reinstitute these objectives if sheep will use the benches and upper slopes. Establish utilization limits on both species and consider propriety of winter sheep use in these areas. Assuming a change to sheep the objectives should be combined and reworded as follows:

"Improve deer habitat in the upper slopes of the drainages and on the benches by limiting total utilization on mountain mahogany and bitterbrush to 50-60 percent and manage both species to achieve and age class distribution of 50-70 percent mature, 15-25 percent young, and 15-25 percent decadent. Manage both species to attain 10-20 percent heavy hedging, 60-80 percent moderate hedging, and 10-20 percent light hedging,*"

C. Objective 4 - The riparian objective should be reworded to read: Limit livestock use on cottonwood seedlings and saplings to no more than 50 percent of plants browsed annually until the plants are 8 feet or more in height.

If a change to sheep occurs, the permittee should be instructed to water the sheep at no more than two points on the river in each pasture.

In addition to the percent of cottonwood seedlings/saplings browsed, the riparian area should be monitored by using the Riparian Habitat Scorecard which rates apparent trend (in lieu of cover or frequency studies). Also, at least two permanent photo plots should be established and read.

*Both age and form class objectives should have baseline figures confirmed and documented in these objectives. 000410

/-0056<mark>ឱ្យភ</mark>្នុក្កេន្តT-CSD Document 27-4 Filed 06/05/24 Pag

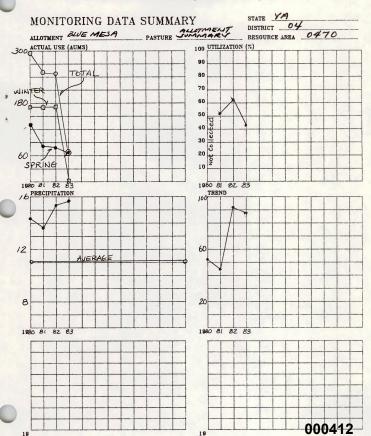
RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

D. Objective 5 - The period of time during which the AMP has been in operation is inadequate in terms of judging the allotments' response to management. Further, the allotment was not fully stocked in 1983. These factors make an assessment of proper stocking rate difficult. Based on the data available and our best judgment, it is recommended that the use be held to 243 AUMs with no more than 85 AUMs use allowed during the spring season pending the next evaluation.

In regard to the grazing system, a more rapid improvement of the allotment in general and a better chance to maintain and improve the riparian habitat and increase livestock use would be probable with a change in the present grazing system. Instead of alternating early use year by year which results in seedlings and young plants being grazed before they become established, a two-year schedule using the same pasture in the spring and deferring the other for fall use should result in greater improvement allotmentwide (including the riparian areas). It is recommended this change in the grazing system be made effective next spring.

- E. Key Species and Utilization Based on species occurrence and use, key forage species should be changed to HIJA, SPAI, BOGR (and PUTR if sneep use is made on the benches). Utilization limits should be placed on key species which would provide for use of annual species in the spring but still consider physiological needs of the key species. To facilitate reaching cover objectives, utilization limits should also be established on key species in the winter pasture, and use in the winter season should be measured as well.
- F. Next Evaluation Schedule the next evaluation in four years after one cycle of the new grazing system is completed. The resource area range conservationist, wildlife biologist, district hydrologist, permittee, and Division of Wildlife should be included in the evaluation. If the results are controversial or consensus cannot be reached on changes to be made, the District Grazing Advisory Board and District Advisory Council should be consulted.

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, EVALUATION





Bureau of Land Management Library Bldg. 50, Denver Federal Center Denver, CO 80225 000415

1300-ART-C3D DUCUMENT 21.	4 Filed 00/03/24
KEI ORT DOCUMENTATION 1. REPORT NO. 2.	3. Recipient's Accession No.
PAGE BLM/YA/PT-86-001-4400	
Title and Subtitle	5. Report Date
	November 1985
	6.
Rangeland Monitoring: Analysis, Interpretation and Evalu-	
7. Author(s)	8. Performing Organization Rept. No.
J.S. Bureau of Land Management	TR-7; 209
9. Performing Organization Name and Address	10. Project/Task/Work Unit No.
Bureau of Land Management	
Building 50, Denver Federal Center	11. Contract(C) or Grant(G) No.
P.O. Box 25047	(C)
Denver, Colorado 80225-0047	(G)
12. Sponsoring Organization Name and Address	13. Type of Report & Period Covered
Same	
	14.
15. Supplementary Notes	

16. Abstract (Limit: 200 words)

The analysis, interpretation and evaluation of rangeland monitoring data is discussed from a procedural and biological perspective. Special emphasis is made to portray the analysis, interpretation and evaluation processes as processes that deal with unique biological and administrative situations, rather than "cook book" ocesses utilizing simple formulae.

17. Document Analysis a. Descriptors

1302 Land Use

0205 Grazing Land

1407 Monitors

0806 Grasslands

0603 Range Grasses

0603 Livestock

b. Identifiers/Open-Ended Terms

Rangelands; Rangeland Monitoring; Range Management; Bureau of Land Management; Grazing; Livestock

c. COSATI Field/Group

Availability Statement

NTIS Springfield, VA 22161 19. Security Class (This Report)

unclassified 20. Security Class (This Page) unclassified

